# [MS-PAR-Diff]:

# **Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol**

#### **Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation**

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation ("this documentation") for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights**. This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- No Trade Secrets. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- Patents. Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft Open Specifications Promise or the Microsoft Community Promise. If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplq@microsoft.com.
- **License Programs**. To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the <u>Patent Map</u>.
- **Trademarks**. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit <a href="https://www.microsoft.com/trademarks">www.microsoft.com/trademarks</a>.
- **Fictitious Names**. The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights**. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools**. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact <u>dochelp@microsoft.com</u>.

# **Revision Summary**

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
2/22/2007	0.01	New	Version 0.01 release
6/1/2007	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
7/3/2007	1.0.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
7/20/2007	1.0.2	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
8/10/2007	1.0.3	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
9/28/2007	1.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/23/2007	1.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
11/30/2007	1.2.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
1/25/2008	1.2.2	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
3/14/2008	2.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
5/16/2008	3.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
6/20/2008	3.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/25/2008	4.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
8/29/2008	4.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/24/2008	5.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
12/5/2008	5.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
1/16/2009	5.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
2/27/2009	6.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
4/10/2009	7.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
5/22/2009	7.0.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
7/2/2009	7.0.2	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
8/14/2009	7.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
9/25/2009	7.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
11/6/2009	7.2.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
12/18/2009	7.2.2	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
1/29/2010	7.3	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
3/12/2010	7.4	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
4/23/2010	7.5	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
6/4/2010	8.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
7/16/2010	8.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
8/27/2010	8.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/8/2010	9.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
11/19/2010	9.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
1/7/2011	9.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
2/11/2011	9.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
3/25/2011	9.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
5/6/2011	9.0.1	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
6/17/2011	9.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
9/23/2011	9.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
12/16/2011	10.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
3/30/2012	11.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
7/12/2012	11.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/25/2012	11.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
1/31/2013	11.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
8/8/2013	12.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content.
11/14/2013	12.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
2/13/2014	12.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
5/15/2014	12.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/30/2015	13.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/16/2015	13.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/14/2016	13.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
6/1/2017	13.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
9/15/2017	14.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
12/1/2017	14.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/12/2018	15.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
4/7/2021	16.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

# **Table of Contents**

1			n) Introduction	
	1.1			
	1.2	References.		. 13
	1.2.1	(Update	d Section) Normative References	. 13
	1.2.2		d Section) Informative References	
	1.3			
	1.3.1		ment of the Print System	
	1.3.2		nication of Print Job Data	
	1.3.3		ion of Print System Changes	
	1.4	Relationship	to Other Protocols	. 18
	1.5		s/Preconditions	
	1.6		Statement	
	1.7		nd Capability Negotiation	
	1.8		ection) Vendor-Extensible Fields	
	1.9	(Updated Se	ection) Standards Assignments	. 20
2	Mess	sanes		21
_	2.1		ection) Transport	
	2.2		ection) Common Data Types	
	2.2.1		d Section) EPrintPropertyType	
	2.2.2		d Section) RpcPrintPropertyValue	
	2.2.3		d Section) RpcPrintNamedProperty	
	2.2.4		d Section) RpcPrintPropertiesCollection	
	2.2.5		Y HANDLE	
	2.2.6		d Section) NOTIFY OPTIONS CONTAINER	
	2.2.7		d Section) NOTIFY_REPLY_CONTAINER	
	2.2.8		d Section) CORE_PRINTER_DRIVER	
2	Duck	anal Dataila		27
3			ortion) IDomoto Wingnes   Conver Details	
3	3.1	(Updated Se	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	. 27
3	3.1 3.1.1	(Updated Se (Update	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Detailsd Section) Abstract Data Model	. 27 . 27
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2	(Updated Se (Update Timers .	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Detailsd Section) Abstract Data Model	. 27 . 27 . 28
3	3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Detailsd Section) Abstract Data Model	27 27 28 28
3	3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Detailsd Section) Abstract Data Model	27 27 28 28
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Detailsd Section) Abstract Data Model	27 28 28 28
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Upo .1.4.1.1	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 28 28 28 35
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Upo .1.4.1.1 .1.4.1.2	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 28 28 28 35 38
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .1.4.1.1 .1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 28 28 28 35 39
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .1.4.1.1 .1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 28 28 28 35 39 39
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .1.4.1.1 .1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 28 28 35 35 39 39
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1.1.1.1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 27 28 28 35 39 39 40
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3 3 3 3 3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1.1.1.1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 27 28 28 35 39 39 40 41
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1.1.1.1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 28 28 35 39 39 40 41 41
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1.1.1.1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 27 28 28 35 39 39 40 41 41 42
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1.1.1.1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9 .1.4.1.10	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 41 42 42
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1.1 . .1.4.1.1 . .1.4.1.2 . .1.4.1.3 . .1.4.1.4 . .1.4.1.5 . .1.4.1.6 . .1.4.1.7 . .1.4.1.8 . .1.4.1.9 . .1.4.1.10 . .1.4.1.11	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 42 42 43 43
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1.1.1.1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9 .1.4.1.10 .1.4.1.11	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 27 28 28 35 39 39 40 41 42 43 43 44
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1.1.1.1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9 .1.4.1.10 .1.4.1.11 .1.4.1.12 .1.4.1.13	ection) IRemoteWinspool Server Details	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 42 43 43 44 44
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Upo .1.4.1.1 .1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9 .1.4.1.10 .1.4.1.11 .1.4.1.12 .1.4.1.13 .1.4.1.14	d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules  dated Section) Printer Management Methods (Updated Section) RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (Opnum 0) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinter (Opnum 1) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinter (Opnum 7) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinter (Opnum 8) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinter (Opnum 9) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 16) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 17) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 17) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterData (Opnum 18) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 19) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncClosePrinter (Opnum 20) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 27) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx (Opnum 28) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx (Opnum 29) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 29) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 30)	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 41 42 43 44 44 45
3	3.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Upo .1.4.1.1 .1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9 .1.4.1.10 .1.4.1.11 .1.4.1.12 .1.4.1.13 .1.4.1.14 .1.4.1.15	d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules  dated Section) Printer Management Methods  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (Opnum 0)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinter (Opnum 1)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinter (Opnum 7)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncBetPrinter (Opnum 8)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinter (Opnum 9)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinter (Opnum 16)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 17)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 17)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 18)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 19)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncClosePrinter (Opnum 20)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 27)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx (Opnum 28)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx (Opnum 29)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 30)  (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 31)	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 42 43 44 44 45 45
3	3.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Upo .1.4.1.1 .1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9 .1.4.1.10 .1.4.1.11 .1.4.1.12 .1.4.1.13 .1.4.1.14 .1.4.1.15 .1.4.1.15 .1.4.1.16	d Section) Abstract Data Model	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 42 43 44 44 45 45 46
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Sea (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1 (Lpdate .4.1.1 .1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9 .1.4.1.10 .1.4.1.11 .1.4.1.12 .1.4.1.13 .1.4.1.14 .1.4.1.15 .1.4.1.15 .1.4.1.16 .1.4.1.17	d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules  dated Section) Printer Management Methods (Updated Section) RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (Opnum 0) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinter (Opnum 1) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinter (Opnum 7) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinter (Opnum 8) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinter (Opnum 9) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 16) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 17) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 18) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 18) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterData (Opnum 19) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterData (Opnum 19) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncClosePrinter (Opnum 20) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 27) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 28) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 29) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 30) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 31) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 31) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterNey (Opnum 32)	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 45 46 46
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Se (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Upo .1.4.1.1 .1.4.1.2 .1.4.1.3 .1.4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 .1.4.1.6 .1.4.1.7 .1.4.1.8 .1.4.1.9 .1.4.1.10 .1.4.1.11 .1.4.1.12 .1.4.1.13 .1.4.1.14 .1.4.1.15 .1.4.1.15 .1.4.1.15 .1.4.1.15 .1.4.1.16 .1.4.1.17 .1.4.1.18	d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules dated Section) Printer Management Methods (Updated Section) RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (Opnum 0) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinter (Opnum 1) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinter (Opnum 7) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinter (Opnum 8) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinter (Opnum 9) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinter (Opnum 9) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 16) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 17) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 18) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterData (Opnum 19) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 19) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncClosePrinter (Opnum 20) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 27) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx (Opnum 28) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 30) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 31) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 32) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 32) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey (Opnum 32) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey (Opnum 32) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData (Opnum 34) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC (Opnum 35)	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 45 46 46 46
3	3.1 3.1.1 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3	(Updated Sea (Update Timers . Initializa (Update .4.1 (Update .4.1 (Lpdate .4.1 (Lpdate .4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 (Lpdate .4.1.4 .1.4.1.5 (Lpdate .4.1.7 (Lpdate .4.1.7 (Lpdate .4.1.1 (Lpdate .1.4.1.1 (Lp	d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Abstract Data Model  d Section) Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules  dated Section) Printer Management Methods (Updated Section) RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (Opnum 0) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinter (Opnum 1) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinter (Opnum 7) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinter (Opnum 8) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinter (Opnum 9) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 16) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 17) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 18) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 18) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterData (Opnum 19) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterData (Opnum 19) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncClosePrinter (Opnum 20) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 27) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 28) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 29) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 30) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 31) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 31) (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterNey (Opnum 32)	27 27 28 28 35 39 40 41 41 42 43 45 45 46

3.1.4.1.22 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePerParknineConnection (Opnum 55). 48 3.1.4.1.25 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePerParknineConnections (Opnum 57). 49 3.1.4.1.26 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEentPerParknineConnections (Opnum 57). 49 3.1.4.1.27 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncResetPrinter (Opnum 69). 50 3.1.4.2.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 26). 52 3.1.4.2.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 39). 52 3.1.4.2.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 39). 53 3.1.4.2.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 49). 53 3.1.4.2.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 41). 53 3.1.4.2.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver (Opnum 41). 54 3.1.4.2.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEctory (Opnum 41). 54 3.1.4.2.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEctory (Opnum 43). 54 3.1.4.2.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 63). 57 3.1.4.2.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 63). 57 3.1.4.2.10 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 65). 60 3.1.4.2.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 65). 60 3.1.4.2.12 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67). 63 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67). 63 3.1	3.1.4.1.21	(Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinters (Opnum 38)
3.1.4.1.23 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePerMachineConnection (Opnum 55) . 49 3.1.4.1.25 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncResetPrinter (Opnum 69) . 50 3.1.4.2 (Updated Section) Printer-Driver Management Methods . 50 3.1.4.2.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncResetPrinter (Opnum 69) . 52 3.1.4.2.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver (Opnum 39) . 52 3.1.4.2.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver (Opnum 40) . 53 3.1.4.2.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 41) . 53 3.1.4.2.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 42) . 54 3.1.4.2.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver (Opnum 42) . 54 3.1.4.2.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver (Opnum 42) . 54 3.1.4.2.8 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverFix (Opnum 42) . 54 3.1.4.2.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverFix (Opnum 62) . 55 3.1.4.2.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverFormPackage (Opnum 63) . 57 3.1.4.2.10 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverFormPackage (Opnum 63) . 57 3.1.4.2.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 65) . 60 3.1.4.2.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 66) . 61 3.1.4.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) . 64 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) . 64 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) . 65 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) . 66 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) . 66 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) . 66 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverDackage (Opnum 67) . 67 3.1.4.5.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor (Opnum 44) . 67 3.1.4.5.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor (Opnum 67) . 68 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor (Opnum 67) . 68 3.1.4.6.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor (Opnum 67) . 73 3.1.4.6.1 (Updated Section) RpcA		
3.1.4.1.24 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncRestPrinter (Opnum 69)		
3.1.4.2 (Updated Section) Pinter-Driver Management Methods	3.1.4.1.24	
3.1.4.2.1 (Updated Section) Printer-Driver Management Methods		
3.1.4.2.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 39)		
3.1.4.2.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver (Opnum 49)		
3.1.4.2.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver) (Opnum 40)		
3.1.4.2.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncBetPrinterDriver (Opnum 42)		
3.1.4.2.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx (Opnum 42)		
3.1.4.2.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx (Opnum 43)		
3.1.4.2.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverPromPackage (Opnum 62).55 3.1.4.2.8 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 63).57 3.1.4.2.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers (Opnum 64)		
3.1.4.2.8 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage (Öpnum 63) 57 3.1.4.2.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDriverInstalled (Opnum 65) 60 3.1.4.2.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath (Opnum 66) 61 3.1.4.2.12 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) 63 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) 63 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) 63 3.1.4.3.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEvData (Opnum 33) 64 3.1.4.3.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 47) 65 3.1.4.3.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEntPorts (Opnum 49) 65 3.1.4.3.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetPort (Opnum 49) 65 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetPort (Opnum 50) 66 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44) 67 3.1.4.4.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44) 67 3.1.4.4.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetPrintProcessor (Opnum 44) 67 3.1.4.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor (Opnum 46) 68 3.1.4.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 46) 68 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 53) 69 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 54) 70 3.1.4.5.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 51) 71 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 51) 71 3.1.4.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 51) 71 3.1.4.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 52) 71 3.1.4.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22) 73 3.1.4.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22) 73 3.1.4.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 23) 73 3.1.4.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 24) 74 3.1.4.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 25) 74 4.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 4) 76 3.1.4.8 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 10) 78 3.1.4.8 (Updated Section)		
3.1.4.2.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers (Opnum 64) 59 3.1.4.2.10 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled (Opnum 65) 61 3.1.4.2.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 66) 61 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) 63 3.1.4.3 (Updated Section) Printer-Port Management Methods 64 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncXcvData (Opnum 33) 64 3.1.4.3.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 47) 65 3.1.4.3.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 49) 65 3.1.4.3.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPort (Opnum 50) 66 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) Print-Processor Management Methods 66 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44) 67 3.1.4.4.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors (Opnum 44) 67 3.1.4.4.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 45) 68 3.1.4.4.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 45) 68 3.1.4.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 45) 68 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 45) 69 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 45) 69 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 48) 70 3.1.4.5.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48) 70 3.1.4.5.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48) 70 3.1.4.5.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitor (Opnum 51) 71 3.1.4.6.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitor (Opnum 51) 71 3.1.4.6.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitor (Opnum 21) 72 3.1.4.6.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 22) 73 3.1.4.6.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEntpMonitor (Opnum 23) 73 3.1.4.7.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 23) 73 3.1.4.7.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 24) 74 4.7.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 25) 75 3.1.4.7.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 27) 75 3.1.4.8.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEntpMonitor (Opnum		
3.1.4.2.10 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverPackagePath (Opnum 65) 60 3.1.4.2.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) 63 3.1.4.3 (Updated Section) Printer-Port Management Methods 64 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEvolata (Opnum 47) 65 3.1.4.3.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEvolata (Opnum 47) 65 3.1.4.3.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 47) 65 3.1.4.3.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 47) 66 3.1.4.3.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEtPort (Opnum 49) 66 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEtPort (Opnum 50) 66 3.1.4.4.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 44) 67 3.1.4.4.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 44) 67 3.1.4.4.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 44) 67 3.1.4.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 45) 68 3.1.4.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 46) 68 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 53) 69 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 54) 70 3.1.4.5.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 54) 70 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 51) 71 3.1.4.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 52) 71 3.1.4.6.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22) 73 3.1.4.6.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22) 73 3.1.4.6.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 23) 73 3.1.4.6.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncBetForm (Opnum 24) 74 4.1.4.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncBetForm (Opnum 25) 74 5.1.4.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncBetForm (Opnum 26) 77 5.1.4.8 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncBetForm (Opnum 27) 75 3.1.4.8 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncBetForm (Opnum 18) 77 4.1.4 RpcAsyncAddlo		
3.1.4.2.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 66). 6.1 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67). 6.3 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncXcvData (Opnum 33). 64 3.1.4.3.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncXcvData (Opnum 33). 64 3.1.4.3.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncXcvData (Opnum 47). 65 3.1.4.3.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPort (Opnum 49). 65 3.1.4.3.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPort (Opnum 50). 66 3.1.4.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44). 67 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44). 67 3.1.4.4.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44). 67 3.1.4.4.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44). 67 3.1.4.4.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 45). 68 3.1.4.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 45). 69 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 53). 69 3.1.4.5.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 54). 69 3.1.4.5.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 48). 70 3.1.4.5.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 48). 70 3.1.4.5.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 48). 70 3.1.4.6.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 48). 70 3.1.4.6.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEdetMonitor (Opnum 51). 71 4.4.6.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEdetMonitor (Opnum 51). 72 3.1.4.6.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEdetForm (Opnum 21). 73 3.1.4.6.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEdetForm (Opnum 22). 73 3.1.4.6.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEdetForm (Opnum 23). 73 3.1.4.6.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 24). 74 4.5.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetForm (Opnum 24). 74 4.6.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetDor (Opnum 24). 75 3.1.4.7.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetDor (Opnum 25). 77 3.1.4.7.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetDor (Opnum 26). 77 3.1.4.8.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetDor (Opnum 16). 78 3.1.4.8.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetDor (Opnum 16). 79 3.1.4.8.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetDor (Opnum 16). 79 3		
3.1.4.2.12 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67) 63 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) Printer-Port Management Methods		
3.1.4.3		
3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncXcvData (Opnum 33)		
3.1.4.3.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 47)		
3.1.4.3.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPort (Opnum 49)		
3.1.4.3.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPort (Opnum 50)       66         3.1.4.4.1       (Updated Section) Print-Processor Management Methods       66         3.1.4.4.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessors (Opnum 44)       67         3.1.4.4.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors (Opnum 45)       68         3.1.4.4.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetPrintProcessor (Opnum 45)       68         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEetPrintProcessor (Opnum 53)       69         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 53)       69         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessor (Opnum 53)       70         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48)       70         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48)       70         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48)       70         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 48)       70         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 52)       71         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 21)       73         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22) <td></td> <td></td>		
3.1.4.4.1       (Updated Section) Print-Processor Management Methods       66         3.1.4.4.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44)       67         3.1.4.4.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessor (Opnum 45)       68         3.1.4.4.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessor Directory (Opnum 46)       68         3.1.4.4.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor Opnum 53)       69         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes (Opnum 54)       69         3.1.4.5.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumProressorDatatypes (Opnum 54)       69         3.1.4.5.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumProressorDatatypes (Opnum 54)       69         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndeled Monitor (Opnum 54)       71         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAyncBeterMonitor (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 22)       73 <td></td> <td></td>		
3.1.4.4.1         (Updated Section)         RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessors (Opnum 44)		
3.1.4.4.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessor's (Opnum 45)		
3.1.4.4.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessor Directory (Opnum 46)       .68         3.1.4.4.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor (Opnum 53)       .69         3.1.4.4.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes (Opnum 54)       .69         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) Port Monitor Management Methods       .70         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48)       .70         3.1.4.5.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddMonitor (Opnum 51)       .71         3.1.4.5.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 52)       .71         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 21)       .72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 21)       .72         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 22)       .73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       .73         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 24)       .74         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 25)       .74         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 2)       .75         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       .76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       .77		(Updated Section) RpcAsyncFnumPrintProcessors (Opnum 45)
3.1.4.4.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor (Opnum 53)       69         3.1.4.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes (Opnum 54)       69         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) Port Monitor Management Methods       70         3.1.4.5.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48)       70         3.1.4.5.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 51)       71         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) Form Management Methods       72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 22)       73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       73         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 24)       74         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) BpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 10)       77         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       79         3.1		
3.1.4.4.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes (Opnum 54). 69         3.1.4.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48).       70         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48).       70         3.1.4.5.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddMonitor (Opnum 51).       71         3.1.4.5.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 52).       71         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) Form Management Methods.       72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 21).       72         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22).       73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23).       73         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24).       74         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24).       74         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2).       75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2).       75         3.1.4.7.5       (RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5).       76         3.1.4.7.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 4).       76         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 12).       78         3.1.4.8.2       (Update	_	
3.1.4.5       (Updated Section) Port Monitor Management Methods       70         3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48)       70         3.1.4.5.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddMonitor (Opnum 51)       71         3.1.4.5.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 52)       71         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) Form Management Methods       72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22)       73         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 24)       74         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)		
3.1.4.5.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48)       70         3.1.4.5.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddMonitor (Opnum 51)       71         3.1.4.5.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 52)       71         3.1.4.6       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22)       73         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)       74         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 25)       75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 10)       78         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinte		
3.1.4.5.2 3.1.4.5.3 3.1.4.5.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 51)		
3.1.4.5.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 52)       71         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22)       73         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)       74         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)       74         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetIomForms (Opnum 25)       74         (Updated Section) Job Management Methods       75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods       77         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       78         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       79         3.1.4.8.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 13)       80         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 14)		
3.1.4.6       (Updated Section) Form Management Methods       72         3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22)       73         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)       74         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) Job Management Methods       75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncCheduleJob (Opnum 6)       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods       77         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       78         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       79         3.1.4.8.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 13)       80         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 15)       8		
3.1.4.6.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 21)       72         3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22)       73         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)       74         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       78         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       79         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       79         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 13)       80         <		
3.1.4.6.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22)       73         3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)       74         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       74         3.1.4.7       (Updated Section) Job Management Methods       75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       78         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       79         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 13)       80         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 14)       80         3.1.4.8.6       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 15)       80         3.1.4.9.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 15)		
3.1.4.6.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)       .73         3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)       .74         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       .74         3.1.4.7       (Updated Section)       Job Management Methods       .75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       .75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       .76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       .76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       .77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)       .77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       .78         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       .79         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       .79         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 13)       .80         3.1.4.8.6       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 15)       .80         3.1.4.9.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 15)       .80     <		(Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22)
3.1.4.6.4       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)       .74         3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       .74         3.1.4.7       (Updated Section)       Job Management Methods       .75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       .75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       .76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       .76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       .77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)       .77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       .78         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       .79         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       .79         3.1.4.8.4       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 13)       .80         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 14)       .80         3.1.4.8.6       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 15)       .80         3.1.4.9.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndPrinter (Opnum 15)       .80		
3.1.4.6.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)       .74         3.1.4.7       (Updated Section) Job Management Methods       .75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       .75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       .76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       .76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       .77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)       .77         3.1.4.8       (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods       .77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       .78         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       .79         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       .79         3.1.4.8.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 13)       .80         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 15)       .80         3.1.4.8.7       (Updated Section) Printing-Related Notification Methods       .81         3.1.4.9.1       (Updated Section) RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 58)       .82         3.1.4.9.2       (Updated Section) RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59)		
3.1.4.7       (Updated Section) Job Management Methods       75         3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)       77         3.1.4.8       (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       78         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       79         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       79         3.1.4.8.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 13)       80         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 14)       80         3.1.4.8.7       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 15)       80         3.1.4.9.1       (Updated Section) Printing-Related Notification Methods       81         3.1.4.9.2       (Updated Section) RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59)       82         3.1.4.9.2       (Updated Section) RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59)       83		
3.1.4.7.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)       .75         3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       .76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       .76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       .77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)       .77         3.1.4.8       (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods       .77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       .78         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       .79         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       .79         3.1.4.8.4       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 13)       .80         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section) RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 14)       .80         3.1.4.8.7       (Updated Section) Printing-Related Notification Methods       .81         3.1.4.9.1       (Updated Section) Printing-Related Notification Methods       .81         3.1.4.9.2       (Updated Section) RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59)		
3.1.4.7.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)       76         3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)       76         3.1.4.7.4       RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)       77         3.1.4.7.5       RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)       77         3.1.4.8       (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods       77         3.1.4.8.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)       78         3.1.4.8.2       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)       79         3.1.4.8.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 12)       79         3.1.4.8.4       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 13)       80         3.1.4.8.5       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncAbortPrinter (Opnum 14)       80         3.1.4.8.7       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 15)       80         3.1.4.9.1       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 68)       81         3.1.4.9.1       (Updated Section)       RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59)         8.1       (Updated Section)       RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59)		
3.1.4.7.3       (Updated Section)       RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)		(Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)
3.1.4.7.4 RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)		(Updated Section) RpcAsyncFnumJohs (Opnum 4)
3.1.4.7.5 RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)		
3.1.4.8 (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods		
3.1.4.8.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)		
3.1.4.8.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)	-	
3.1.4.8.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncWritePrinter (Opnum 12)		
3.1.4.8.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 13)		
3.1.4.8.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 14)		
3.1.4.8.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAbortPrinter (Opnum 15)		
3.1.4.8.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 68)		(Undated Section) RpcAsyncAhortPrinter (Opnum 15) 80
3.1.4.9 (Updated Section) Printing-Related Notification Methods		
3.1.4.9.1 (Updated Section) RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 58) 82 3.1.4.9.2 (Updated Section) RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59) 83		
3.1.4.9.2 (Updated Section) RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59)	•	
3.1.4.9.3 (Updated Section) RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications (Opnum 60) 84	3.1.1.3.2	
	3.1.4.9.3	(Updated Section) RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications (Opnum 60) 84

		3.1.4.9.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications (Opnum 61)
	3	1.4.10 (Updated Section) Job Named Property Management Methods 80
		3.1.4.10.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue (Opnum 70) 80
		3.1.4.10.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty (Opnum 71)8
		3.1.4.10.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty (Opnum 72) 8
		3.1.4.10.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties (Opnum 73) 88
	3	1.4.11 (Updated Section) Branch Office Print Remote Logging Methods 88
		3.1.4.11.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice (Opnum 74) 89
	3.1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	3.1	
	3.2	IRemoteWinspool Client Details
	3.2	
	3.2	
	3.2	
	3.2	
	3.2	
	3.2	6 Other Local Events
4	Pro	cocol Examples9:
_	4.1	Adding a Printer to a Server9
	4.2	Adding a Printer Driver to a Server
	4.3	Enumerating Printers on a Server
	4.4	Enumerating Print Jobs on a Server
	4.5	(Updated Section) Receiving Notifications from a Server
5	Se	urity Considerations98
6	Ар	endix A: Full IDL99
7	(U	dated Section) Appendix B: Product Behavior122
8	Ch	nge Tracking120
9		ex12
		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

## 1 (Updated Section) Introduction

This is a specification of the Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol. It is based on the Remote Procedure Call (RPC) protocol ([C706] and [MS-RPCE]).

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol supports printing and spooling operations between a client and server, including print job control and print system management. It is designed to be used asynchronously by clients whose implementations permit them to continue execution without waiting for an RPCa method call to return. This protocol is parallel to the Print System Remote Protocol [MS RPRN], but the two protocols support slightly different functionality.

This protocol is based on the Remote Procedure Call (RPC) protocol [C706] [MS-RPCE]. Its functionality is parallel to the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN], which is used synchronously.

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**access control entry (ACE)**: An entry in an access control list (ACL) that contains a set of user rights and a security identifier (SID) that identifies a principal for whom the rights are allowed, denied, or audited.

**access level**: The type of access that the client requests for an object, such as read access, write access, or administrative access.

**authentication level**: A numeric value indicating the level of authentication or message protection that remote procedure call (RPC) will apply to a specific message exchange. For more information, see [C706] section 13.1.2.1 and [MS-RPCE].

bidirectional: The ability to move, transfer, or transmit in two directions.

**branch office print remote logging**: An operating mode in which a print client logs printing-related Windows Events on the print server. Branch office print remote logging occurs only when the print client is in branch office print mode.

CAB file: See cabinet file.

**cabinet file**: A file that has the suffix .cab and that acts as a container for other files. It serves as a compressed archive for a group of files. For more information, including the format of CAB files, see [MSDN-CAB].

**class printer driver**: Any printer driver declared by its manufacturer to be one from which a derived printer driver can derive. A class printer driver cannot itself be a derived printer driver. Typically, class printer drivers are generic and work with a variety of devices, while derived printer drivers work with a particular device and support features specific to that device.

**core printer driver**: A printer driver that other printer drivers depend on. This term includes the Unidrv and Pscript printer drivers. For more information, see [MSDN-UNIDRV] and [MSDN-PSCRIPT] respectively.

**derived printer driver**: A printer driver declared by its manufacturer to depend on a particular class printer driver by sharing modules with the class printer driver.

**device**: Any peripheral or part of a computer system that can send or receive data.

- **discretionary access control list (DACL)**: An access control list (ACL) that is controlled by the owner of an object and that specifies the access particular users or groups can have to the object.
- **domain**: A set of users and computers sharing a common namespace and management infrastructure. At least one computer member of the set must act as a domain controller (DC) and host a member list that identifies all members of the domain, as well as optionally hosting the Active Directory service. The domain controller provides authentication of members, creating a unit of trust for its members. Each domain has an identifier that is shared among its members. For more information, see [MS-AUTHSOD] section 1.1.1.5 and [MS-ADTS].
- **driver package**: A collection of the files needed to successfully load a driver. This includes the device information (.inf) file, the catalog file, and all of the binaries that are copied by the .inf file. Multiple drivers packaged together for deployment purposes.
- driver store: A secure location on the local hard disk where the entire driver package is copied.
- enhanced metafile spool format (EMFSPOOL): A format that specifies a structure of enhanced metafile format (EMF) records used for defining application and device-independent printer spool files.
- **event channel**: A collection of Windows Events that is provided by the system. Also referred to as an event log. The name of an event channel is composed of an event provider name combined with a channel type string. Valid channel types are "Admin", "Analytic", "Debug", and "Operational". For more information, see [MSDN-WINEV].
- **failover**: A backup operation that automatically switches to a standby database, server, or network if the primary system fails or is temporarily shut down for servicing. Failover is an important fault tolerance function of mission-critical systems that rely on constant accessibility. To the user, failover automatically and transparently redirects requests from the failed or down system to the backup system that mimics the operations of the primary system. A failover operation is always followed by a failback operation, which is the process of returning production to its original location.
- **globally unique identifier (GUID)**: A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [RFC4122] or [C706] must be used for generating the GUID. See also universally unique identifier (UUID).
- **GUIDString**: A GUID in the form of an ASCII or Unicode string, consisting of one group of 8 hexadecimal digits, followed by three groups of 4 hexadecimal digits each, followed by one group of 12 hexadecimal digits. It is the standard representation of a GUID, as described in [RFC4122] section 3. For example, "6B29FC40-CA47-1067-B31D-00DD010662DA". Unlike a curly braced GUID string, a GUIDString is not enclosed in braces.
- **HRESULT**: An integer value that indicates the result or status of an operation. A particular HRESULT can have different meanings depending on the protocol using it. See [MS-ERREF] section 2.1 and specific protocol documents for further details.
- **INF file**: A file providing Setup with the information required to set up a device, such as a list of valid logical configurations for the device and the names of driver files associated with the device.
- **information context**: A special-purpose printer object that can only be used to obtain information about fonts that are supported by a printer. For more information, see [MSDN-FONTS].

- **Interface Definition Language (IDL)**: The International Standards Organization (ISO) standard language for specifying the interface for remote procedure calls. For more information, see [C706] section 4.
- Microsoft-Windows-PrintService: An event provider for printing services on operating systems.
- **monitor module**: An executable object that provides a communication path between the print system and the printers on a server.
- **multisz**: A data type that defines an array of null-terminated, 16-bit Unicode UTF-16LE-encoded strings, with an additional null after the final string.
- **named pipe**: A named, one-way, or duplex pipe for communication between a pipe server and one or more pipe clients.
- **Network Data Representation (NDR)**: A specification that defines a mapping from Interface Definition Language (IDL) data types onto octet streams. NDR also refers to the runtime environment that implements the mapping facilities (for example, data provided to NDR). For more information, see [MS-RPCE] and [C706] section 14.
- **object UUID**: A UUID that is used to represent a resource available on the remote procedure call (RPC) servers. For more information, see [C706].
- **opnum**: An operation number or numeric identifier that is used to identify a specific remote procedure call (RPC) method or a method in an interface. For more information, see [C706] section 12.5.2.12 or [MS-RPCE].
- package: A conceptual set of commands that can be spread over multiple messages.
- **page description language (PDL)**: The language for describing the layout and contents of a printed page. Common examples are PostScript and Printer Control Language (PCL).
- **port**: A logical name that represents a connection to a device. A port can represent a network address (for example, a TCP/IP address) or a local connection (for example, a USB port).
- **port monitor**: A plug-in that communicates with a device that is connected to a port. A port monitor can interact with the device locally, remotely over a network, or through some other communication channel. The data that passes through a port monitor is in a form that can be understood by the destination device, such as page description language (PDL).
- port monitor module: A monitor module for a port monitor.
- **principal name**: The computer or user name that is maintained and authenticated by the Active Directory directory service.
- **print client**: The application or user that is trying to apply an operation on the print system either by printing a job or by managing the data structures or devices maintained by the print system.
- **print job**: The rendered page description language (PDL) output data sent to a print device for a particular application or user request.
- **print processor**: A plug-in that runs on the print server and processes print job data before it is sent to a print device.
- **print provider**: A plug-in that runs on the print server and routes print system requests. Print providers are an implementation detail and are not required by this protocol.
- **print queue**: The logical entity to which jobs can be submitted for a particular print device. Associated with a print queue is a print driver, a user's print configuration in the form of a DEVMODE structure, and a system print configuration stored in the system registry.

- **print server**: A machine that hosts the print system and all its different components.
- **print system**: A system component that is responsible for coordinating and controlling the operation of print queues, printer drivers, and print jobs.
- **printer driver**: The interface component between the operating system and the printer device. It is responsible for processing the application data into a page description language (PDL) that can be interpreted by the printer device.
- **printer driver manifest**: A file that is installed with a printer driver and lists attributes of the printer driver. The formatting of printer driver manifests is specific to the print server implementation.
- **printer driver upgrade**: An upgrade operation where a newer printer driver is installed, replacing an older printer driver.
- **printer form**: A preprinted blank paper form, or a print job's virtual representation of this form, that enables a printer to position form elements in their physical location on the page.
- **RAW format**: A data type consisting of PDL data that can be sent to a device without further processing.
- **registry**: A local system-defined database in which applications and system components store and retrieve configuration data. It is a hierarchical data store with lightly typed elements that are logically stored in tree format. Applications use the registry API to retrieve, modify, or delete registry data. The data stored in the registry varies according to the version of the operating system.
- **remote procedure call (RPC)**: A communication protocol used primarily between client and server. The term has three definitions that are often used interchangeably: a runtime environment providing for communication facilities between computers (the RPC runtime); a set of request-and-response message exchanges between computers (the RPC exchange); and the single message from an RPC exchange (the RPC message). For more information, see [C706].
- **RPC context handle**: A representation of state maintained between a remote procedure call (RPC) client and server. The state is maintained on the server on behalf of the client. An RPC context handle is created by the server and given to the client. The client passes the RPC context handle back to the server in method calls to assist in identifying the state. For more information, see [C706].
- **RPC dynamic endpoint**: A network-specific server address that is requested and assigned at run time, as described in [C706].
- **RPC endpoint**: A network-specific address of a server process for remote procedure calls (RPCs). The actual name of the RPC endpoint depends on the RPC protocol sequence being used. For example, for the NCACN\_IP\_TCP RPC protocol sequence an RPC endpoint might be TCP port 1025. For more information, see [C706].
- **security descriptor**: A data structure containing the security information associated with a securable object. A security descriptor identifies an object's owner by its security identifier (SID). If access control is configured for the object, its security descriptor contains a discretionary access control list (DACL) with SIDs for the security principals who are allowed or denied access. Applications use this structure to set and query an object's security status. The security descriptor is used to guard access to an object as well as to control which type of auditing takes place when the object is accessed. The security descriptor format is specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.6; a string representation of security descriptors, called SDDL, is specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.5.1.
- **security identifier (SID)**: An identifier for security principals that is used to identify an account or a group. Conceptually, the SID is composed of an account authority portion (typically a

- domain) and a smaller integer representing an identity relative to the account authority, termed the relative identifier (RID). The SID format is specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.2; a string representation of SIDs is specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.4.2 and [MS-AZOD] section 1.1.1.2.
- **security provider**: A pluggable security module that is specified by the protocol layer above the remote procedure call (RPC) layer, and will cause the RPC layer to use this module to secure messages in a communication session with the server. The security provider is sometimes referred to as an authentication service. For more information, see [C706] and [MS-RPCE].
- **Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO)**: An authentication mechanism that allows Generic Security Services (GSS) peers to determine whether their credentials support a common set of GSS-API security mechanisms, to negotiate different options within a given security mechanism or different options from several security mechanisms, to select a service, and to establish a security context among themselves using that service. SPNEGO is specified in [RFC4178].
- **spool file**: A representation of application content data than can be processed by a printer driver. Common examples are enhanced metafile format and XML Paper Specification (XPS) [MSDN-XMLP]. For more information, see [MSDN-META].
- spool file format: The specific representation that is used in an instance of a spool file. Common examples for spool file formats are enhanced metafile spool format (EMFSPOOL) [MS-EMFSPOOL] and XML Paper Specification (XPS) [MSDN-XMLP]. For more information, see [MSDN-SPOOL].
- **string resource**: A string that is stored in a resource file and that can be retrieved with a key. A string resource is localizable into multiple languages. It is up to an AsyncUI client implementation to determine which language string to retrieve for a given key.
- **Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)**: A protocol used with the Internet Protocol (IP) to send data in the form of message units between computers over the Internet. TCP handles keeping track of the individual units of data (called packets) that a message is divided into for efficient routing through the Internet.
- universally unique identifier (UUID): A 128-bit value. UUIDs can be used for multiple purposes, from tagging objects with an extremely short lifetime, to reliably identifying very persistent objects in cross-process communication such as client and server interfaces, manager entry-point vectors, and RPC objects. UUIDs are highly likely to be unique. UUIDs are also known as globally unique identifiers (GUIDs) and these terms are used interchangeably in the Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the UUID. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [RFC4122] or [C706] must be used for generating the UUID.
- **UTF-16**: A standard for encoding Unicode characters, defined in the Unicode standard, in which the most commonly used characters are defined as double-byte characters. Unless specified otherwise, this term refers to the UTF-16 encoding form specified in [UNICODE5.0.0/2007] section 3.9.
- **UTF-16LE**: The Unicode Transformation Format 16-bit, Little Endian encoding scheme. It is used to encode Unicode characters as a sequence of 16-bit codes, each encoded as two 8-bit bytes with the least-significant byte first.
- well-known endpoint: A preassigned, network-specific, stable address for a particular client/server instance. For more information, see [C706].
- MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [RFC2119]. All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

#### 1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the Errata.

## 1.2.1 (Updated Section) Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[C706] The Open Group, "DCE 1.1: Remote Procedure Call", C706, August 1997, https://www2publications.opengroup.org/ogsys/catalog/c706

**Note** Registration is required to download the document.

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Data Types".

[MS-ERREF] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Error Codes".

[MS-RPCE] Microsoft Corporation, "Remote Procedure Call Protocol Extensions".

[MS-RPRN] Microsoft Corporation, "Print System Remote Protocol".

[MS-SPNG] Microsoft Corporation, "Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO) Extension".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt

[RFC2781] Hoffman, P., and Yergeau, F., "UTF-16, an encoding of ISO 10646", RFC 2781, February 2000, http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2781.txt

## 1.2.2 (Updated Section) Informative References

[DEVMODE] Microsoft Corporation, "DEVMODE structure", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd183565(VS.85).aspx

[MS-EMFSPOOL] Microsoft Corporation, "Enhanced Metafile Spool Format".

[MS-SMB2] Microsoft Corporation, "Server Message Block (SMB) Protocol Versions 2 and 3".

[MS-WUSP] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Update Services: Client-Server Protocol".

[MSDN-AUTHN] Microsoft Corporation, "Authentication-Service Constants", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa373556.aspx

[MSDN-CAB] Microsoft Corporation, "Microsoft Cabinet Format", March 1997, http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb417343.aspx

[MSDN-INFS] Microsoft Corporation, "INF Files", https://msdndocs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/-hardware/drivers/install/overview-of-inf-files

[MSDN-MUI] Microsoft Corporation, "Language Identifier Constants and Strings", https://msdndocs.microsoft.com/en-

us/<del>library/</del>windows/<del>desktop/dd318693(v=vs.85).aspx</del>win32/intl/language-identifier-constants-andstrings [MSDN-PRNINF] Microsoft Corporation, "Printer INF Files", https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/hardware/drivers/print/printer-inf-files

[MSDN-SPOOL] Microsoft Corporation, "Print Spooler Components", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ff561109.aspx

[MSDN-UINF] Microsoft Corporation, "Using INF Files", http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/Aa741213.aspx

[MSDN-XMLP] Microsoft Corporation, "A First Look at APIs For Creating XML Paper Specification Documents", January 2006, http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/magazine/cc163664.aspx

**Note** The 2006 archive is located further down the page.

#### 1.3 Overview

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol provides the following functions:

- Management of the print system of a print server from a client.
- Communication of print job data from a client to a print server.
- Notifications to the client of changes in the print server's print system.

Server processing instructions are specified by the parameters that are used in the protocol methods. These parameters include:

- Printer driver configuration information.
- The spool file format for the print data that is sent by the client.
- The access level of the connection.
- The target print queue name for name-based methods.
- A handle to the target print queue for handle-based methods.

Status information is communicated back to the client in the return codes from calls that are made to the print server.

The following sections give an overview of these functions.

#### 1.3.1 Management of the Print System

A client can use this protocol to perform remote management operations on a print server. With server access credentials, client applications can manipulate the print server state and print server components, such as printer driver configuration and print queue configuration, or adding printer drivers and printers; they can monitor the print queue status; and they can perform general print server administration.

These operations are supported in the protocol by a set of container structures that are used by different print system components, specifically: DEVMODE\_CONTAINER, DRIVER\_CONTAINER, FORM\_CONTAINER, JOB\_CONTAINER, PORT\_CONTAINER, SECURITY\_CONTAINER, PRINTER\_CONTAINER, and SPLCLIENT\_CONTAINER. These print system components are supported as specified in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.

To produce printed output that is the same, regardless of the configuration, the printer driver that is installed on the client computer must be identical to or compatible with the printer driver that is installed on the print server. This protocol provides the methods that the client can use after it connects to a printer on a print server to obtain the information about the printer driver that is

associated with the printer. If necessary, the client computer can use this information to download the printer driver from the print server.

The client can also use this protocol to obtain detailed information about the settings of the printer and the printer driver that are installed on the server. The client application can use this information to perform layout and to make device-specific choices about paper formats, resolution, and color handling. After the client connects to a printer, this protocol provides the methods that the client can use to query these settings.

The following diagram illustrates this interaction using the scenario of adding a new printer:

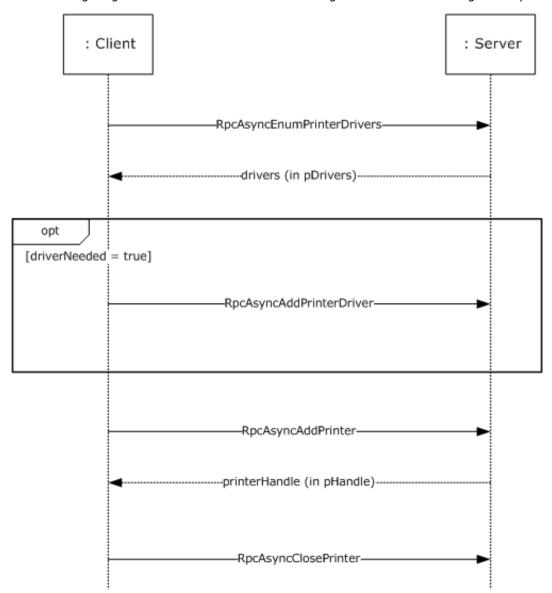


Figure 1: Adding a new printer

## 1.3.2 Communication of Print Job Data

Communication of print job data enables a client to print to devices that are hosted by the print server.

In one configuration, a client uses a printer driver that is installed on the client computer in order to convert a graphical representation of application content and layout into device-specific page description language (PDL) data. It then sends the data, also called RAW data, to the print server using methods this protocol provides. The print server can temporarily store the RAW data from the client in a spool file, or it can print it immediately. As the print server sends the data to the target printer, the print processor on the print server that is associated with the target printer can post-process the RAW data in an implementation-specific way.

In another configuration, a client sends data to the print server in an intermediate format that contains graphics primitives and layout information as well as processing instructions for the print server. The print server can temporarily store this intermediate data in a spool file, or it can print it immediately. As the data is sent to the printer, the print processor on the print server that is associated with the printer converts the data from the intermediate spool file to device-specific PDL data, typically by using the printer driver that is installed on the print server.<1>

The following diagram illustrates this interaction.

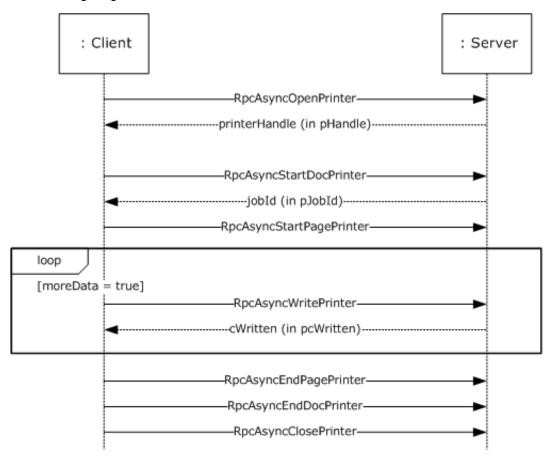


Figure 2: Communication of print job data

#### 1.3.3 Notification of Print System Changes

This protocol also provides the methods that the client can use to register for incremental change notifications. These notifications enable the client application to maintain an accurate local view of the printer and printer driver settings by enabling the client application to synchronize the local view with the actual settings of those components on the print server, without having to repeatedly query the server for its complete configuration information.

A client can register with the print server to receive notifications of changes in a print queue. As long as the client is connected to the print server, it can poll the print server for the current status after it receives a notification.

The application calls **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.4) to receive notification that something has changed. The server suspends the processing of this call until there are new notifications available on the print server, at which time the server prepares a response and returns from the outstanding RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications call.

Notifications include status changes of print server resources, for example when a print queue goes online, goes offline, or enters an error state.

The following diagram illustrates this interaction.

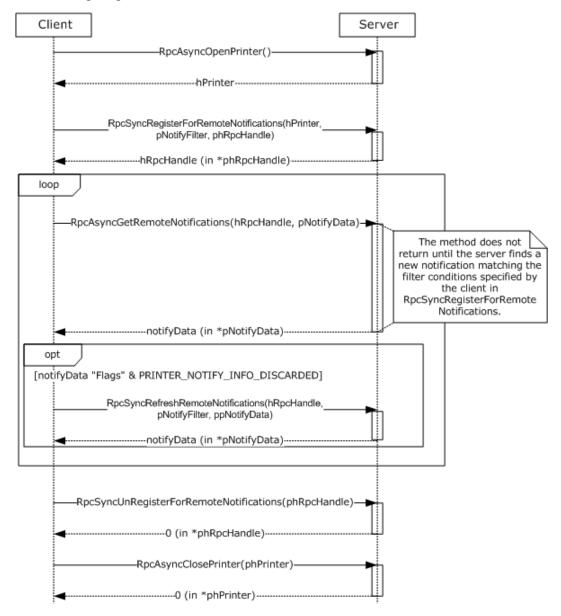


Figure 3: Notification of print system changes

In addition to composing and returning the notifications, the print server maintains a change identifier that changes whenever the server-side printing configuration changes; for example, changes to user-configurable settings, to print queue items, to print job status, or to the printer driver would cause this identifier to change. The client can query this change identifier by calling **RpcAsyncGetPrinterData** (section 3.1.4.1.6) with the *pValueName* parameter pointing to the string "ChangeID".

When a disconnected client reconnects to the print server, the client can query the change identifier again; if the change identifier is different from the one returned before the client was disconnected, the client can retrieve the complete configuration and update its view of the server configuration. The client retrieves the complete configuration by using the functions for **Management of the Print System** (section 1.3.1).

## 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol is dependent on RPC [MS-RPCE] running on TCP/IP. These protocol relationships are shown in the following figure:

Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol

Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Protocol

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)

Figure 4: Protocol Relationships

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol references the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. Many of the data structures that are used in the Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol are specified in [MS-RPRN] sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.2.

**Note** The implementation of the Print System Remote Protocol is required for all print servers, but a print server can additionally implement the Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol.

This protocol does not specify methods for file transfer between client and server. The [MS-SMB2] protocol can be used to transfer files between client and server, as in driver download operations.

No protocols are dependent on the Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol.

#### 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol is a remote procedure call (RPC) interface, and therefore it has the prerequisites that are specified in [MS-RPCE] section 1.5, as common to RPC interfaces.

A print client must obtain the name of a print server that supports this protocol before this protocol is invoked. How a client does that is not addressed in this specification.

### 1.6 Applicability Statement

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol is applicable only for printing operations between a system functioning as a client and a system functioning as a print server. This protocol scales from

home use; to print device sharing between computers; to an enterprise-use scenario that has multiple print servers that are employed in a cluster configuration and client configurations that are managed by a directory access protocol.

### 1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This specification covers versioning issues in the following areas:

- **Supported Transports**: The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol uses remote procedure call (RPC) over TCP/IP only (section 2.1).
- **Protocol Versions**: This protocol has only one interface version (section 3.1.4).

Versioning of data structures is controlled through the use of information levels specified in container structures ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1). Data in a container that is identified by a given information level is typically a superset of the data identified by a lower level. This mechanism is also used in capability negotiation, as described below.

- Security and Authentication Methods: This protocol uses Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO) [MS-SPNG] and RPC packet authentication levels for security and authentication (section 2.1). The parameters that are sent from client to server include a "token" ([MS-RPCE] section 2.2.2.12) that defines user credentials. The print server processes that token to verify access permissions.
- **Localization**: This protocol specifies languages and localizable string resources for printer forms (section 3.1.4.6.1) and printer driver packages (section 3.1.4.2.11).

**Localization**: The protocol does not contain locale-dependent information.

- **Return Values**: The methods comprising this RPC interface return zero to indicate successful completion and nonzero values to indicate failure. A server implementation of this protocol can return any nonzero value to signify an error condition (section 1.8); however, the client does not interpret it, but simply returns the error code to the invoking application without taking any protocol action.
- **Capability Negotiation**: Functional negotiation in this protocol is supported through the use of information levels ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1). On connection to a server, a client requests an information level. If the level is supported by the server, the request is processed; otherwise, the server returns an error, and the client repeats the request with a lower level.

### 1.8 (Updated Section) Vendor-Extensible Fields

The methods defined in the Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol specifyreturn either the DWORD or HRESULT data type for return values. ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) or DWORD Win32 values ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2).

DWORD return values are error codes as specified in [MS-ERREF] section 2.3. Implementers MUST reuse those values with their indicated meanings. Choosing any other value runs the risk of collisions.

HRESULT method return values are used as defined in [MS-ERREF] section 2.3. Implementers MAY choose can define and use their own HRESULT values, but provided the C bit (0x20000000) MUST be set, indicating that it is a customer vendor code.

<u>Implementers SHOULD NOT assign vendor-specific meanings to Win32 values, to avoid the risk of</u> collisions in future versions.

# 1.9 (Updated Section) Standards Assignments

Parameter	Value	Reference
UUID	76F03F96-CDFD-44FC-A22C-64950A001209	Section 2.1 and [C706] Appendix A
Object UUID for all method calls	9940CA8E-512F-4C58-88A9-61098D6896BD	[C706] section 2.3

## 2 Messages

## 2.1 (Updated Section) Transport

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol specifies the following transport requirements:

- This protocol MUST useuses:
  - The transport remote procedure call (RPC) over TCP/IP ([MS-RPCE] section 2.1.1.1).
  - RPC dynamic endpoints ([C706] section 4).
  - The UUID that is specified in section 1.9.
- A server of this protocol MUST useuses:
  - A Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO) [MS-SPNG] security provider ([MS-RPCE] section 3).
  - The default server principal name for the security provider, which is the authentication-service constant RPC\_C\_AUTHN\_GSS\_NEGOTIATE.<2>
- A client of this protocol <u>MUST useuses</u>:
  - A SPNEGO [MS-SPNG] security provider.
  - A principal name constructed by appending the name of the print server to the string "host/".
  - Packet authentication level ([MS-RPCE] section 3).

## 2.2 (Updated Section) Common Data Types

In addition to the remote procedure call (RPC) base types and definitions that are specified in [C706] and [MS-DTYP], additional data types are defined in this section.

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol MUST indicate to the RPC runtime that it is to support both the NDR and NDR64 transfer syntaxes and provide a negotiation mechanism for determining which transfer syntax is used, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.

This protocol MUST enable the ms\_union extension, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 2.2.4.

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol employs a combination of the following data representations:

- Interface Definition Language (IDL) data structures that are used with RPC methods, including structures used as containers for custom C data, as specified in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.
- Custom C data structures and their wire formats as used in custom-marshaled data streams, as specified in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.2.

The following statements apply to the entire specification, unless noted otherwise:

All **strings** that are defined in this protocol MUST consist of characters encoded in Unicode UTF-16LE, and MUST be null terminated. Each UTF-16 code point in a string, including null terminating characters, MUST occupyoccupies 16 bits. The details of these strings are as specified in [RFC2781] section 2.1.

- A list of **strings** is referred to as a multisz structure, in which the characters making up the string N+1 MUST directly follow the terminating null character of string N. The last string in a multisz structure MUST be terminated by two null-terminated characters.
- All method parameters and structure members that specify the number of characters in a string or multisz structure include the number of terminating null characters.
- The term "NULL" means "a NULL pointer", and "zero" means the number 0.
- All method parameters and structure members that specify the size of a buffer that is pointed to by another parameter or member MUST be zero if the pointer parameter or member is NULL.
- The term "empty string" means a "string" containing only the terminating null character.

## 2.2.1 (Updated Section) EPrintPropertyType

The **EPrintPropertyType** enumeration defines the data types for different printing properties.

```
typedef enum
{
    kPropertyTypeString = 1,
    kPropertyTypeInt32,
    kPropertyTypeInt64,
    kPropertyTypeByte,
    kPropertyTypeByte,
    kPropertyTypeTime,
    kPropertyTypeDevMode,
    kPropertyTypeSD,
    kPropertyTypeNotificationReply,
    kPropertyTypeNotificationOptions
} EPrintPropertyType;
```

**kPropertyTypeString:** The A string data type is string.

**kPropertyTypeInt32:** The data type is a A 32-bit signed integer.

**kPropertyTypeInt64:** The data type is a A 64-bit signed integer.

kPropertyTypeByte: The data type is a BYTE.

**kPropertyTypeTime:** The data type is SYSTEMTIME\_CONTAINER data type, as specified in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.2.16.

**kPropertyTypeDevMode:** The data type is DEVMODE\_CONTAINER data type, as specified in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.2.1.

**kPropertyTypeSD:** The data type is SECURITY\_CONTAINER data type, as specified in [MS-RPRN] section 2,2,1,2,13.

**kPropertyTypeNotificationReply:** The data type is NOTIFY\_REPLY\_CONTAINER data type, as specified in section 2.2.7.

**kPropertyTypeNotificationOptions:** The data type is NOTIFY\_OPTIONS\_CONTAINER data type, as specified in section 2.2.6.

### 2.2.2 (Updated Section) RpcPrintPropertyValue

The **RpcPrintPropertyValue** structure specifies a data type and its value. Data types are members of the enumeration **EPrintPropertyType**, specified in section 2.2.1.

```
typedef struct {
```

```
EPrintPropertyType ePropertyType;
  [switch type(EPrintPropertyType), switch is(ePropertyType)]
    [case(kPropertyTypeString)]
      [string] wchar t* propertyString;
    [case(kPropertyTypeInt32)]
     long propertyInt32;
    [case(kPropertyTypeInt64)]
       int64 propertyInt64;
    [case(kPropertyTypeByte)]
      BYTE propertyByte;
    [case(kPropertyTypeTime)]
      SYSTEMTIME CONTAINER propertyTimeContainer;
    [case(kPropertyTypeDevMode)]
      DEVMODE CONTAINER propertyDevModeContainer;
    [case(kPropertyTypeSD)]
      SECURITY CONTAINER propertySDContainer;
    [case(kPropertyTypeNotificationReply)]
      NOTIFY REPLY CONTAINER propertyReplyContainer;
    [case(kPropertyTypeNotificationOptions)]
     NOTIFY OPTIONS CONTAINER propertyOptionsContainer;
  } value;
} RpcPrintPropertyValue;
```

**ePropertyType:** This member MUST be a value from the **EPrintPropertyType** enumeration and MUST specify that specifies the data type of the variable.

**value:** This member MUST specify an An information structure that corresponds to the type of property specified by the **ePropertyType** parameter member. Information containers and structures are defined in [MS-RPRN] sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.2.

propertyString: Value is a A string.

**propertyInt32:** Value is a A 32-bit signed integer.

propertyInt64: Value is a A 64-bit signed integer.

propertyByte: Value is a BYTE.

**propertyTimeContainer:** Value is a SYSTEMTIME\_CONTAINER, specified in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.2.16.

propertyDevModeContainer: Value is a DEVMODE\_CONTAINER, specified in [MS-RPRN] section

**propertySDContainer:** Value is a SECURITY\_CONTAINER, specified in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.2.13.

propertyReplyContainer: Value is a NOTIFY\_REPLY\_CONTAINER, specified in section 2.2.7.

**propertyOptionsContainer:** Value is a NOTIFY\_OPTIONS\_CONTAINER, specified in section 2.2.6.

#### 2.2.3 (Updated Section) RpcPrintNamedProperty

The **RpcPrintNamedProperty** structure specifies a name/typed-value pair that defines a single property.

```
typedef struct {
   [string] wchar_t* propertyName;
   RpcPrintPropertyValue propertyValue;
} RpcPrintNamedProperty;
```

propertyName: A pointer to a string that specifies the name of the property.

propertyValue: Specifies the value of the property. An RpcPrintPropertyValue structure (section 2.2.2).

When used as an input parametervalue, the propertyName member and the ePropertyType member of propertyValue MUST be one of the following pairs:

propertyName	propertyValue	
	ePropertyType	value
"RemoteNotifyFilter Flags"	kPropertyTypeInt32	Same as fdwFlags, as specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.10.4.
"RemoteNotifyFilter Options"	kPropertyTypeInt32	Same as fdwOptions, as specified in [ (IMS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.10.4.
"RemoteNotifyFilter NotifyOptions"	kPropertyTypeNotificationOptions	Same as <i>pOptions,</i> as specified in [ (IMS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.10.4.
"RemoteNotifyFilter Color"	kPropertyTypeInt32	Same as dwColor, as specified in [ [ [ MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.10.5].

When used as an output parametervalue, the propertyName and the ePropertyType member of propertyValue MUST be one of the following pairs:

propertyName	propertyValue			
	ePropertyType	value		
"RemoteNotifyData Flags"	kPropertyTypeInt32	Same as fdwFlags, as specified in [_([MS-RPRN] section 3.2.4.1.4].		
"RemoteNotifyData Info"	kPropertyTypeNotificationReply	Same as the <b>pInfo</b> member of the <b>Reply RPC V2 UREPLY PRINTER</b> union, as ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.13.6), specified in [by the <i>Reply</i> parameter of the <b>RpcRouterReplyPrinterEx</b> method ([MS-RPRN] section 3.2.4.1.4].		
"RemoteNotifyData Color"	kPropertyTypeInt32	Same as dwColor, as specified in [_(IMS-RPRN] section 3.2.4.1.4.).		

### 2.2.4 (Updated Section) RpcPrintPropertiesCollection

The **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** structure MUST holdholds a collection of name/typed-value pairs.

```
typedef struct {
   [range(0,50)] DWORD numberOfProperties;
   [size_is(numberOfProperties), unique]
    RpcPrintNamedProperty* propertiesCollection;
} RpcPrintPropertiesCollection;
```

numberOfProperties: MUST contain a value that specifies the The number of properties in the collection, and it which MUST be between Ozero and 50, inclusive.

propertiesCollection: MUST be a pointer to an array of RpcPrintNamedProperty structures (section 2.2.4) structure values.3).

When used as input to specify notification filter settings, the following properties MUST be present in the collection pointed to by the **propertiesCollection** member:

- "RemoteNotifyFilter Flags"
- "RemoteNotifyFilter Options"
- "RemoteNotifyFilter NotifyOptions"
- "RemoteNotifyFilter Color"

When used as output to return notification data, the following properties MUST be present in the collection pointed to by the **propertiesCollection** member:

- "RemoteNotifyData Flags"
- "RemoteNotifyData Info"
- "RemoteNotifyData Color"

#### 2.2.5 RMTNTFY\_HANDLE

The **RMTNTFY\_HANDLE** serves as a remote procedure call (RPC) context handle for methods that take an RMTNTFY\_HANDLE parameter. RPC context handles are specified in [C706] sections 2 and 6.

This type is declared as follows:

```
typedef [context handle] void* RMTNTFY HANDLE;
```

The RMTNTFY\_HANDLE context handle is returned by RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (section 3.1.4.9.1).

#### 2.2.6 (Updated Section) NOTIFY\_OPTIONS\_CONTAINER

The **NOTIFY\_OPTIONS\_CONTAINER** structure encapsulates an **RPC\_V2\_NOTIFY\_OPTIONS** structure, ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.13.1), which specifies options for a change notification object that monitors a printer or print server for changes in state. For details, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.13.1.

```
typedef struct _NOTIFY_OPTIONS_CONTAINER {
   RPC_V2_NOTIFY_OPTIONS* poptions;
} NOTIFY_OPTIONS CONTAINER;
```

pOptions: A pointer to an RPC\_V2\_NOTIFY\_OPTIONS.

## 2.2.7 (Updated Section) NOTIFY\_REPLY\_CONTAINER

The **NOTIFY\_REPLY\_CONTAINER** structure encapsulates an **RPC\_V2\_NOTIFY\_INFO** structure, ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.13.3), which provides printer information members and current data for those members. For details, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.13.3.

```
typedef struct _NOTIFY_REPLY_CONTAINER {
   RPC_V2_NOTIFY_INFO* pInfo;
} NOTIFY REPLY CONTAINER;
```

pInfo: A pointer to an RPC\_V2\_NOTIFY\_INFO.

## 2.2.8 (Updated Section) CORE\_PRINTER\_DRIVER

The **CORE\_PRINTER\_DRIVER** structure specifies information that identifies a specific core printer driver. See the **RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers** method (section 3.1.4.2.9) method for an example of its use.

```
typedef struct _CORE_PRINTER_DRIVER {
  GUID CoreDriverGUID;
  FILETIME ftDriverDate;
  DWORDLONG dwlDriverVersion;
  wchar_t szPackageID[260];
} CORE PRINTER DRIVER;
```

- **CoreDriverGUID:** A **GUID**, as defined in [ value ([MS-DTYP] sections 2.3.4, 2.3.4.2, and 2.3.4.3, value) that uniquely identifies the package.
- **ftDriverDate:** A **FILETIME** value ([MS-DTYP] section 2.3.3) that specifies the date this package was published, as specified in [MS-DTYP] section 2.3.3.
- **dwlDriverVersion:** A 64-bit value that specifies the version of the core printer driver. This version number MAY be used to match the driver version in the driver installation control file.<4>
- szPackageID: A string that specifies the package name. The server MUST generate a unique package name when the package is uploaded using the RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage method (section 3.1.4.2.8) method. The length of the string MUST not exceed the maximum path size, which is 260 characters, including a null-terminated character.

#### 3 Protocol Details

## 3.1 (Updated Section) IRemoteWinspool Server Details

The Print System Asynchronous Remote protocol server interface, **IRemoteWinspool** (as defined in Appendix A: Full IDL (section 6)),) is identified by UUID 76F03F96-CDFD-44FC-A22C-64950A001209. The server implementation MUST only accept remote procedure call (RPC) method calls with the object UUID 9940CA8E-512F-4C58-88A9-61098D6896BD and reject all other method calls.

## 3.1.1 (Updated Section) Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of a possible data organization that an implementation might need to maintain in order to participate in this protocol. The organization that is described in this section is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This specification does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with the behavior described in this specification.

This protocol depends on an abstract data model that maintains information about printers and related objects. These objects represent physical output devices, and they are used in the protocol to communicate with those devices, to print to them, and to manage their configurations.

A print server behaves as if it hosted the following objects in the hierarchy specified in the abstract data model for the Print System Remote Protocol ([MS-RPRN] section 3.1.1). Each of the following objects is described in more detail in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.1.

**Note** A print server maintains only one copy of the data underlying the implementation that exposes [MS\_RPRN] or [MS\_PAR]. the Print System Remote Protocol or Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol.

- List of Print Server Names
- List of Form Objects
- List of Printers
- List of Printer Drivers
- List of Core Printer Drivers
- List of Language Monitors
- List of Port Monitors
- List of Ports
- List of Print Providers
- List of Print Processors
- List of Known Printers
- List of Notification Clients
- Job Named Properties<5>
- Branch Office Print Remote Log Entries<6>

The abstract data model associates each printer with a single printer driver, a single printer port, and exactly one print processor. Every object stored in the abstract data model defines an associated set of attributes, as specified in [MS-RPRN] Print System Remote Protocol IDL Data Types ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1) and Custom-Marshaled Data Types ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.2).

**Note** The previous conceptual data can be implemented using a variety of techniques. A print server can implement such data as needed.

#### **3.1.2 Timers**

No protocol timers are required on the server other than those that are used internally by remote procedure call (RPC) to implement resiliency to network outages, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.2.3.2.

### 3.1.3 Initialization

The server SHOULD listen on well-known endpoints that are defined for this remote procedure call (RPC) interface. For details, see section 2.1.

## 3.1.4 (Updated Section) Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

An implementation of the Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol MUST indicate the following to the remote procedure call (RPC) runtime ([MS-RPCE] section 3).

- It is to perform Perform a strict NDR data consistency check at target level 6.0.
- It is to rejectReject a NULL unique or full pointer with nonzero conformant value, as specified in [MS-RPCE] section 3.
- Using the strict\_context\_handle attribute, it is to ([MS-RPCE] section 2.2.4.15), reject the use of context handles that are created by the methods of a different RPC interface (see [MS-RPCE] section 2.2.4.15).

The methods that are defined by this protocol are grouped into functional categories, and their syntax and behavior are specified in sections, as shown in the following table. Most methods described in these sections have functional equivalents in the Print System Remote Protocol ([MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4).

Functional category Description		Section
Printer management	Methods used for discovering and obtaining access to supported printers.	3.1.4.1
Printer driver management	Methods for discovering and installing printer drivers.	3.1.4.2
Printer port management	Methods for discovering and communicating with printer ports.	3.1.4.3
Print-processor management	Methods for discovering and manipulating print-processor objects.	3.1.4.4
Port monitor management	Methods for discovering and installation of port monitor modules.	3.1.4.5
Form management	Methods for discovering and configuring printer forms.	3.1.4.6
Job management	Methods for discovering, defining, and scheduling print jobs.	3.1.4.7
Job printing	Methods for adding documents, pages, and data to print jobs.	3.1.4.8
Printing-related	Methods for obtaining notifications of printing events.	3.1.4.9

Functional category	Description	Section
notifications		
Job named property management	Methods for creating, updating, deleting, and enumerating <b>Job Named Properties</b> (section 3.1.1).<7>	3.1.4.10
Branch office print remote logging	Methods for processing <b>Branch Office Print Remote Log Entries</b> (section 3.1.1).<8>	3.1.4.11

The following table lists all the methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol in ascending order of their opnums.

## Methods in RPC Opnum Orderopnum order:

Method	Description
RpcAsyncOpenPrinter	RpcAsyncOpenPrinter retrieves a handle to a specified printer, port, print job or print server. A client uses this method to obtain a print handle to an existing printer on a remote computer.  The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is RpcOpenPrinterEx. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.14.  Opnum: 0
RpcAsyncAddPrinter	RpcAsyncAddPrinter installs a printer on the print server.  The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is RpcAddPrinterEx. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.15.  Opnum: 1
RpcAsyncSetJob	RpcAsyncSetJ <b>ob</b> pauses, resumes, cancels, or restarts a print job on a specified printer. This method also can set print job parameters, including the job priority and document name.  Opnum: 2
RpcAsyncGetJob	RpcAsyncGet <b>Job</b> retrieves information about a specified print job on a specified printer.  Opnum: 3
RpcAsyncEnumJobs	<b>RpcAsyncEnumJobs</b> retrieves information about a specified set of print jobs on a specified printer.  Opnum: 4
RpcAsyncAddJob	RpcAsyncAddJob returns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER. Opnum: 5
RpcAsyncScheduleJob	RpcAsyncScheduleJob returns ERROR_SPL_NO_ADDJOB. Opnum: 6
RpcAsyncDeletePrinter	RpcAsyncDeletePrinter deletes the specified printer object. The client MUST still—call RpcAsyncClosePrinter (section 3.1.4.1.10) with the same PRINTER_HANDLE after calling RpcAsyncDeletePrinter this method.  Opnum: 7
RpcAsyncSetPrinter	<b>RpcAsyncSetPrinter</b> sets the state of a specified printer. Opnum: 8

Method	Description	
RpcAsyncGetPrinter	RpcAsyncGetPrinter retrieves information about a specified printer. Opnum: 9	
RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter	<b>RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter</b> notifies a specified printer that a document is being spooled for printing.  Opnum: 10	
RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter	<b>RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter</b> notifies a specified printer that a page is about to be printed.  Opnum: 11	
RpcAsyncWritePrinter	<b>RpcAsyncWritePrinter</b> adds data to the file representing the spool file for a specified printer, if the spooling option is turned on; or it sends data to the device directly, if the printer is configured for direct printing.  Opnum: 12	
RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter	<b>RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter</b> notifies a specified printer that the application is at the end of a page in a print job.  Opnum: 13	
RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter	<b>RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter</b> signals the completion of the current print job on a specified printer.  Opnum: 14	
RpcAsyncAbortPrinter	RpcAsyncAbortPrinter aborts the current document on a specified printer.  Opnum: 15	
RpcAsyncGetPrinterData	<b>RpcAsyncGetPrinterData</b> retrieves configuration data from a specified printer or print server.  Opnum: 16	
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx	RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx retrieves configuration data for the specified printer or print server. This method extends RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (section 3.1.4.1.6) and can retrieve values stored under a specified key by RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx (section 3.1.4.1.9). Opnum: 17	
RpcAsyncSetPrinterData	<b>RpcAsyncSetPrinterData</b> sets the configuration data for a printer or print server.  Opnum: 18	
RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx	RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx sets the configuration data for a printer or print server. This method is similar to RpcAsyncSetPrinterData (section 3.1.4.1.8) but also allows the caller to specify the registry key under which to store the data.  Opnum: 19	
RpcAsyncClosePrinter	RpcAsyncClosePrinter closes a handle to a printer object, server object, job object, or port object, which is opened by calling RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (section 3.1.4.1.1) or RpcAsyncAddPrinter (section 3.1.4.1.2).  Opnum: 20	
RpcAsyncAddForm	RpcAsyncAddForm adds a form name to the list of	

Method	Description	
	supported forms. Opnum: 21	
RpcAsyncDeleteForm	<b>RpcAsyncDeleteForm</b> removes a form name from the list of supported forms.  Opnum: 22	
RpcAsyncGetForm	<b>RpcAsyncGetForm</b> retrieves information about a specified form.  Opnum: 23	
RpcAsyncSetForm	RpcAsyncSetForm sets the form information for the specified printer. Opnum: 24	
RpcAsyncEnumForms	<b>RpcAsyncEnumForms</b> enumerates the forms that the specified printer supports.  Opnum: 25	
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver	<b>RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver</b> retrieves data about a specified printer driver on a specified printer.  Opnum: 26	
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData	<b>RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData</b> enumerates configuration data for a specified printer.  Opnum: 27	
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx	RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx enumerates all value names and data for a specified printer and key. This method extends RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (section 3.1.4.1.11) by retrieving several values in a single call.  Opnum: 28	
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterKey	<b>RpcAsyncEnumPrinterKey</b> enumerates the subkeys of a specified key for a specified printer.  Opnum: 29	
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData deletes a specified value from the configuration of a specified printer.  Opnum: 30	
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx deletes a specified value from the configuration of a specified printer. This method is similar to RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData (section 3.1.4.1.14) but accesses the configuration data using a set of named and typed values that are stored in a hierarchy of registry keys.  Opnum: 31	
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey	<b>RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey</b> deletes a specified key and all its subkeys from the configuration of a specified printer.  Opnum: 32	
RpcAsyncXcvData	RpcAsyncXcvData provides the means by which a port monitor client component can communicate with its server-side counterpart, the actual port monitor that is hosted by the server.  Opnum: 33	
RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData	RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData sends and receives	

Method	Description	
	bidirectional data. This method is used to communicate with print monitors that support such data.  Opnum: 34	
RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC	RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC creates an information context on a specified printer. Opnum: 35	
RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC	RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC queries fonts for printer connections. Opnum: 36	
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC deletes a printer information context.  Opnum: 37	
RpcAsyncEnumPrinters	<b>RpcAsyncEnumPrinters</b> enumerates available local printers, printers on a specified print server, printers in a specified domain, or print providers.  Opnum: 38	
RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver	<b>RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver</b> installs a specified local or a remote printer driver on a specified print server, and it links the configuration, data, and driver files.  Opnum: 39	
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers	RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers enumerates the printer drivers installed on a specified print server.  Opnum: 40	
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory	<b>RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory</b> retrieves the path of the printer-driver directory on a specified print server.  Opnum: 41	
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver removes the specified printer driver from the list of supported drivers for a specified print server.  Opnum: 42	
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx removes the specified printer driver from the list of supported drivers on a specified print server, and deletes the files associated with the driver. This method is similar to RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver (section 3.1.4.2.5) but can also delete specific versions of the driver.  Opnum: 43	
RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor	RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor installs a specified print processor on the specified server and adds its name to an internal list of supported print processors.  Opnum: 44	
RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors	RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors enumerates the print processors installed on a specified server.  Opnum: 45	
RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirectory	RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirectory retrieves the path for the print processor on the specified server.  Opnum: 46	

Method	Description	
RpcAsyncEnumPorts	<b>RpcAsyncEnumPorts</b> enumerates the ports that are available for printing on a specified server.  Opnum: 47	
RpcAsyncEnumMonitors	<b>RpcAsyncEnumMonitors</b> retrieves information about the port monitors installed on a specified server.  Opnum: 48	
RpcAsyncAddPort	<b>RpcAsyncAddPort</b> adds a specified port name to the list of supported ports on a specified server.  Opnum: 49	
RpcAsyncSetPort	<b>RpcAsyncSetPort</b> sets the status associated with a specified port on a specified print server.  Opnum: 50	
RpcAsyncAddMonitor	<b>RpcAsyncAddMonitor</b> installs a specified local port monitor, and links the configuration, data, and monitor files on a specified print server.  Opnum: 51	
RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor	<b>RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor</b> removes a specified port monitor from a specified print server.  Opnum: 52	
RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor	<b>RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor</b> removes a specified print processor from a specified server.  Opnum: 53	
RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes	RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes enumerates the data types that a specified print processor supports.  Opnum: 54	
RpcAsyncAddPerMachineConnection	<b>RpcAsyncAddPerMachineConnection</b> persistently saves the configuration information for a connection, including the print server name and the name of the print providers for a specified connection.  Opnum: 55	
RpcAsyncDeletePerMachineConnection	<b>RpcAsyncDeletePerMachineConnection</b> deletes the stored connection configuration information that corresponds to the <i>pPrinterName</i> parameter value.  Opnum: 56	
RpcAsyncEnumPerMachineConnections	<b>RpcAsyncEnumPerMachineConnections</b> enumerates each of the per-machine connections into a specified buffer.  Opnum: 57	
RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications	RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications opens a notification handle by using a printer handle or print server handle, to listen for remote printer change notifications.  Opnum: 58	
RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications	RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications closes a notification handle that is opened by calling RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (section 3.1.4.9.1). Opnum: 59	

Method	Description	
RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications	RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications gets notification information for all requested members. This is called by a client if the "RemoteNotifyData Flags" property in the RpcPrintPropertiesCollection (section 2.2.4) instance, which was returned as part of the notification from an RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications (section 3.1.4.9.4) call, has the PRINTER_NOTIFY_INFO_DISCARDED bit set ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.3.2). Opnum: 60	
RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications	<b>RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications</b> is used to poll the print server for specified change notifications. A call to this method is suspended until the server has a new change notification for the client. Subsequently, the client calls this method again to poll for additional notifications from the server.  Opnum: 61	
RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage	RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage installs a printer driver from a driver package.  Opnum: 62	
RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage	RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage uploads a driver package so it can be installed with the RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage method (section 3.1.4.2.7) method.). Opnum: 63	
RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers	<b>RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers</b> retrieves the globally unique identifier (GUID), the version, the date of the specified core printer drivers, and the path to their packages. Opnum: 64	
RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled	RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled determines if a specific core printer driver is installed. Opnum: 65	
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath	<b>RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath</b> gets the path to the specified printer driver package.  Opnum: 66	
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage	<b>RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage</b> deletes a specified printer driver package.  Opnum: 67	
RpcAsyncReadPrinter	<b>RpcAsyncReadPrinter</b> retrieves data from the specified job object. Opnum: 68	
RpcAsyncResetPrinter	RpcAsyncResetPrinter resets the data type and device mode values to use for printing documents that are submitted by the RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter method (section 3.1.4.8.1) method.).  Opnum: 69	
RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue	<b>RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue</b> retrieves the value of the specified <b>Job Named Property</b> (section 3.1.1) for the specified print job.  Opnum: 70	

Method	Description	
RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty	RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty creates a new Job Named Property or changes the value of an existent Job Named Property for the specified print job. Opnum: 71	
RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty	RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty deletes a Job Named Property for the specified print job.  Opnum: 72	
RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties	RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties enumerates the Job Named Properties for the specified print job.  Opnum: 73	
RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice	RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice processes one or more Branch Office Print Remote Log Entries (section 3.1.1) by writing them to the Microsoft-Windows-PrintService/Admin and Microsoft-Windows-PrintService/Operations event channels.  Opnum: 74	

All methods that are defined in this protocol are request/response RPC methods. Each method specifies returns either a **DWORD** HRESULT value ([MS-DTYPERREF] section 2.2.91) or HRESULT with a type for its return value. **DWORD** return values are error codes specified in section 2.2 of [MS-ERREF]. A return value of zero indicates successful completion, and a nonzero value indicates failure, with exceptions specified later in this section.).

A non-negative HRESULT return value indicates successful completion, and a negative value indicates failure ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1). A Win32 return value of zero indicates successful completion, and a nonzero value indicates failure, with the following exceptions.

"The ERROR\_MORE\_DATA" and "ERROR\_INSUFFICIENT\_BUFFER" are two nonzero return Win32 codes that defined in the table have specific meanings in this protocol. When a method declaration in this specification has an output parameter that returns a required buffer size, the method can return one of the values from the following table. When calling a method that has one of these output parameters, the caller SHOULD NOT treat these return values as errors. The caller SHOULD use the data returned by the method, to learn the required buffer size and to resize the buffers. The caller SHOULD call the method again by using the resized buffers. These cases are noted in the method definitions in this section or in their corresponding method definitions of [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.

Name/Value	Meaning
ERROR_INSUFFICIENT_BUFFER 0x0000007A	The buffer size specified in a method call is too small.
ERROR_MORE_DATA 0x000000EA	More data is available.

The caller SHOULD NOT treat these return values as errors. The caller SHOULD use the buffer size returned by the method to resize the buffers, and it SHOULD call the method again using the resized buffers. These cases are noted in the method definitions in this section and in their corresponding definitions in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.

## 3.1.4.1 (Updated Section) Printer Management Methods

The **Printer Management** methods support the discovery, access, and configuration of printer and print server objects. The following table presents a list of printer management methods and their

counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

Parameter descriptions, parameter validation, and processing and response requirements that are not specified in methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remotethis protocol [MS-PAR] are specified in the corresponding methods of the Print System Remote protocol [MS-RPRN]. Protocol.

[MS-PAR] method	Description	Corresponding [MS- RPRN] method
RpcAsyncOpenPrinter	RpcAsyncOpenPrinter retrievesRetrieves a handle to a specified printer or print server. A client uses this method to obtain a print handle to an existing printer on a remote machine.  Opnum 0	RpcOpenPrinterEx
RpcAsyncAddPrinter	RpcAsyncAddPrinter installsInstalls a printer on the print server.  The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is RpcAddPrinterEx. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS RPRN] RpcAddPrinterEx (section 3.1.4.2.15).  Opnum 1	RpcAddPrinterEx
RpcAsyncDeletePrinter	RpcAsyncDeletePrinter deletesDeletes the specified printer object.  The client MUST still call RpcAsyncClosePrinter (section 3.1.4.1.10) with the same PRINTER_HANDLEprinter handle after calling RpcAsyncDeletePrinterthis method.  Opnum 7	RpcDeletePrinter
RpcAsyncSetPrinter	RpcAsyncSetPrinter setsSets the state of a specified printer, optionally by performing an action to change the state.  Opnum 8	RpcSetPrinter
RpcAsyncGetPrinter	RpcAsyncGetPrinter retrievesRetrieves information about a specified printer.  Opnum 9	RpcGetPrinter
RpcAsyncGetPrinterData	RpcAsyncGetPrinterData retrievesRetrieves printer data from a specified printer or print server.  Opnum 16	RpcGetPrinterData
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx	RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx retrievesRetrieves configuration data for the specified printer or print server.  Opnum 17	RpcGetPrinterDataEx
RpcAsyncSetPrinterData	RpcAsyncSetPrinterData setsSets the configuration data for a printer or print server.  Opnum 18	RpcSetPrinterData
RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx	RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx setsSets the configuration data for a printer or print server.  Opnum 19	RpcSetPrinterDataEx

[MS-PAR] method	Description	Corresponding [MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncClosePrinter	RpcAsyncClosePrinter closesCloses a handle to a printer object, server object, job object or port object, that was opened by calling RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (section 3.1.4.1.1) or RpcAsyncAddPrinter (section 3.1.4.1.2). Opnum 20	RpcClosePrinter
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData	RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData enumeratesEnumerates configuration data for a specified printer. Opnum 27	RpcEnumPrinterData
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData Ex	RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx enumerates Enumerates all value names and data for a specified printer and key.  Opnum 28	RpcEnumPrinterDataEx
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterKey	RpeAsyncEnumPrinterKey enumerates Enumerates the subkeys of a specified key for a specified printer. Opnum 29	RpcEnumPrinterKey
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData deletesDeletes a specified value from the configuration of a specified printer.  Opnum 30	RpcDeletePrinterData
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData Ex	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx deletesDeletes a specified value from the configuration data of a specified printer, which consists of a set of named and typed values stored in a hierarchy of registry keys.  Opnum 31	RpcDeletePrinterDataEx
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey deletesDeletes a specified key and all of its subkeys from the configuration of a specified printer.  Opnum 32	RpcDeletePrinterKey
RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiDat a	RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData sendsSends and receives bidirectional data. This method is used to communicate with print monitors that support such data.  Opnum 34	RpcSendRecvBidiData
RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC	RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC createsCreates an information context on a specified printer.  Opnum 35	RpcCreatePrinterIC
RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnP rinterIC	RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC queriesQueries fonts for printer connections. Opnum 36	RpcPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC deletesDeletes a printer information context.  Opnum 37	RpcDeletePrinterIC
RpcAsyncEnumPrinters	RpeAsyncEnumPrinters enumerates Enumerates	RpcEnumPrinters

[MS-PAR] method	Description	Corresponding [MS-RPRN] method
	available local printers, printers on a specified print server, printers in a specified domain, or print providers.  Opnum 38	
RpcAsyncAddPerMachineCo nnection	RpeAsyneAddPerMachineConnection persistentlyPersistently saves the configuration information for a connection, including the print server name and the name of the print provider for a specified connection. Opnum 55	RpcAddPerMachineConnectio n
RpcAsyncDeletePerMachine Connection	RpeAsyneDeletePerMachineConnection deletesDeletes the stored connection configuration information that corresponds to the <i>pPrinterName</i> parameter value.  Opnum 56	RpcDeletePerMachineConnect ion
RpcAsyncEnumPerMachine Connections	RpcAsyncEnumPerMachineConnections enumeratesEnumerates each of the per-machine connections into a specified buffer. Opnum 57	RpcEnumPerMachineConnecti ons
RpcAsyncResetPrinter	RpeAsyneResetPrinter resetsResets the data type and device mode values to use for printing documents submitted by the RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter method (section 3.1.4.8.1) method.). Opnum 69	RpcResetPrinter

## 3.1.4.1.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (Opnum 0)

**RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** retrieves a handle to a specified printer, port, print job or print server. A client uses this method to obtain a print handle to an existing printer on a remote computer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcOpenPrinterEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.14.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncOpenPrinter(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pPrinterName,
   [out] PRINTER_HANDLE* pHandle,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pDatatype,
   [in] DEVMODE_CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer,
   [in] DWORD AccessRequired,
   [in] SPLCLIENT_CONTAINER* pClientInfo
);
```

**hRemoteBinding:** An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.14.

### 3.1.4.1.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinter (Opnum 1)

**RpcAsyncAddPrinter** installs a printer on the print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAddPrinterEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.15.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAddPrinter(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in] PRINTER_CONTAINER* pPrinterContainer,
   [in] DEVMODE_CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer,
   [in] SECURITY_CONTAINER* pSecurityContainer,
   [in] SPLCLIENT_CONTAINER* pClientInfo,
   [out] PRINTER_HANDLE* pHandle
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.15.

### 3.1.4.1.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinter (Opnum 7)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrinter** deletes the specified printer object.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.4.

The client MUST still call **RpcAsyncClosePrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.10) with the **PRINTER\_HANDLE** ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.1.4) represented by the *hPrinter* parameter after calling **RpcAsyncDeletePrinter**.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePrinter(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.4.

## 3.1.4.1.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinter (Opnum 8)

**RpcAsyncSetPrinter** sets configuration information, initialization data, and security information of the specified printer to the values contained in the method parameters. It can also perform an action to change the active status of the printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcSetPrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.5.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncSetPrinter(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] PRINTER_CONTAINER* pPrinterContainer,
  [in] DEVMODE_CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer,
  [in] SECURITY_CONTAINER* pSecurityContainer,
  [in] DWORD Command
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.5.

## 3.1.4.1.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinter (Opnum 9)

**RpcAsyncGetPrinter** retrieves information about a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetPrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.6.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetPrinter(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pPrinter,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.6.

## 3.1.4.1.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterData (Opnum 16)

**RpcAsyncGetPrinterData** retrieves configuration data for the specified printer or print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetPrinterData**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.7.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetPrinterData(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in, string] wchar_t* pValueName,
  [out] DWORD* pType,
  [out, size_is(nSize)] unsigned char* pData,
  [in] DWORD nSize,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.7.

#### 3.1.4.1.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 17)

**RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx** retrieves configuration data for the specified printer or print server. This method extends **RpcAsyncGetPrinterData** (section 3.1.4.1.6) and can retrieve values stored under the specified key by **RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx** (section 3.1.4.1.9).

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetPrinterDataEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.19.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pKeyName,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pValueName,
  [out] DWORD* pType,
  [out, size_is(nSize)] unsigned char* pData,
  [in] DWORD nSize,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.19.

### 3.1.4.1.8 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterData (Opnum 18)

**RpcAsyncSetPrinterData** sets configuration data for the specified printer or print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcSetPrinterData**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.8.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncSetPrinterData(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pValueName,
   [in] DWORD Type,
   [in, size_is(cbData)] unsigned char* pData,
   [in] DWORD cbData
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.8.

#### 3.1.4.1.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx (Opnum 19)

**RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx** sets configuration data for the specified printer or print server. This method is similar to **RpcAsyncSetPrinterData** (section 3.1.4.1.8) but also allows the caller to specify the **registry** key under which to store the data.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcSetPrinterDataEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.18.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pKeyName,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pValueName,
  [in] DWORD Type,
  [in, size_is(cbData)] unsigned char* pData,
  [in] DWORD cbData
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.18.

### 3.1.4.1.10 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncClosePrinter (Opnum 20)

**RpcAsyncClosePrinter** closes a handle to a printer object, server object, job object, or port object, that was previously opened by callingeither RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (section 3.1.4.1.1) or RpcAsyncAddPrinter (section 3.1.4.1.2).

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcClosePrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.9.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncClosePrinter(
   [in, out] PRINTER_HANDLE* phPrinter
);
```

**phPrinter:** A pointer to athe handle tofor a printer object, server object, job object, or port object that has been opened using either RpcAsyncOpenPrinter or RpcAsyncAddPrinter.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.9.

### 3.1.4.1.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData (Opnum 27)

**RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData** enumerates configuration data for a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPrinterData**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.16.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD dwIndex,
  [out, size_is(cbValueName/sizeof(wchar_t))]
    wchar_t* pValueName,
  [in] DWORD cbValueName,
  [out] DWORD* pcbValueName,
  [out] DWORD* prype,
  [out, size_is(cbData)] unsigned char* pData,
  [in] DWORD cbData,
  [out] DWORD* pcbData
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.16.

### 3.1.4.1.12 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx (Opnum 28)

**RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx** enumerates all registry value names and data under the key for the specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPrinterDataEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.20.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pKeyName,
  [out, size_is(cbEnumValues)] unsigned char* pEnumValues,
  [in] DWORD cbEnumValues,
  [out] DWORD* pcbEnumValues,
  [out] DWORD* pnEnumValues
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.20.

### 3.1.4.1.13 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterKey (Opnum 29)

**RpcAsyncEnumPrinterKey** enumerates the subkeys of a specified key for a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPrinterKey**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.21.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPrinterKey(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pKeyName,
   [out, size_is(cbSubkey/sizeof(wchar_t))]
    wchar_t* pSubkey,
   [in] DWORD cbSubkey,
   [out] DWORD* pcbSubkey
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.21.

### 3.1.4.1.14 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData (Opnum 30)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData** deletes a specified value from the configuration of a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePrinterData**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.17.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pValueName):
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.17.

# 3.1.4.1.15 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx (Opnum 31)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx** deletes a specified value from the configuration data of a specified printer, which consists of a set of named and typed values stored in a hierarchy of registry keys.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePrinterDataEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.22.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pKeyName,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pValueName);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.22.

## 3.1.4.1.16 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey (Opnum 32)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey** deletes a specified key and all of its subkeys from the configuration of a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePrinterKey**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.23.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pKeyName
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.23.

#### 3.1.4.1.17 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData (Opnum 34)

**RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData** sends and receives bidirectional data. This method is used to communicate with print monitors that support such data.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcSendRecvBidiData**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.27.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pAction,
   [in] RPC_BIDI_REQUEST_CONTAINER* pReqData,
   [out] RPC_BIDI_RESPONSE_CONTAINER** ppRespData
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.27.

### 3.1.4.1.18 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC (Opnum 35)

**RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC** creates an information context for a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcCreatePrinterIC**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.10.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [out] GDI_HANDLE* pHandle,
   [in] DEVMODE_CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.1.4) that has been opened using **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.10.

## 3.1.4.1.19 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC (Opnum 36)

**RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC** returns font information for a printer connection.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.11.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC(
   [in] GDI_HANDLE hPrinterIC,
   [in, size_is(cIn)] unsigned char* pIn,
   [in] DWORD cIn,
   [out, size_is(cOut)] unsigned char* pOut,
   [in] DWORD cOut,
   [in] DWORD ul
);
```

**hPrinterIC:** A printer information context handle ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.1.2) that has been returned by **RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC** (section 3.1.4.1.18).

**Return Values:** This method <u>MUST return</u>returns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.11.

# 3.1.4.1.20 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC (Opnum 37)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC** deletes a printer information context.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePrinterIC**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.12.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC(
   [in, out] GDI_HANDLE* phPrinterIC);
```

**phPrinterIC:** A non-NULL pointer to a printer information context handle ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.1.2) that has been returned by **RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC** (section 3.1.4.1.18).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.12.

## 3.1.4.1.21 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinters (Opnum 38)

**RpcAsyncEnumPrinters** enumerates available local printers, printers on a specified print server, printers in a specified domain, or print providers.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPrinters**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPrinters(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in] DWORD Flags,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* Name,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
    unsigned char* pPrinterEnum,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
  [out] DWORD* pcReturned
):
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.1.

### 3.1.4.1.22 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPerMachineConnection (Opnum 55)

**RpcAsyncAddPerMachineConnection** persistently saves the configuration information for a connection, including the print server name and the name of the print providers for the specified connection.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAddPerMachineConnection**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.24.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAddPerMachineConnection(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pServer,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pPrinterName,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pPrintServer,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pProvider
);
```

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.24.

## 3.1.4.1.23 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePerMachineConnection (Opnum 56)

**RpcAsyncDeletePerMachineConnection** deletes the stored connection configuration information that corresponds to the *pPrinterName* parameter value.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePerMachineConnection**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.25.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePerMachineConnection(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pServer,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pPrinterName
);
```

**hRemoteBinding:** An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.25.

#### 3.1.4.1.24 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPerMachineConnections (Opnum 57)

**RpcAsyncEnumPerMachineConnections** enumerates each of the per-machine connections into a specified buffer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPerMachineConnections**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.26.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPerMachineConnections(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
```

```
[in, string, unique] wchar_t* pServer,
[in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pPrinterEnum,
[in] DWORD cbBuf,
[out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
[out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
```

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.26.

## 3.1.4.1.25 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncResetPrinter (Opnum 69)

**RpcAsyncResetPrinter** resets the data type and device mode (For more information, see [DEVMODE]) values to use for printing documents submitted by the **RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter** method (section 3.1.4.8.1) method.).

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcResetPrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.13.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncResetPrinter(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pDatatype,
  [in] DEVMODE_CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.2.13.

#### 3.1.4.2 (Updated Section) Printer-Driver Management Methods

The **Printer-Driver Management** methods support the discovery, access, and installation of printer drivers. The following table presents a list of printer-driver management methods and their counterparts, if any, in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

Parameter descriptions, parameter validation, and processing and response requirements that are not specified in methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remotethis protocol [MS-PAR] are specified in the corresponding methods of the Print System Remote protocol [MS-RPRN].

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver	RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver retrievesRetrieves data about a specified printer driver on a specified printer. Opnum 26	RpcGetPrinterDriver2
RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver	RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver installs_Installs_ a specified local or a remote printer driver on a specified print server, and it links the configuration, data, and driver files. Opnum 39	RpcAddPrinterDriverEx
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers	RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers enumerates Enumerates the printer drivers installed on a specified print server. Opnum 40	RpcEnumPrinterDrivers
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory	RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory retrievesRetrieves the path of the printer-driver directory on a specified print server.  Opnum 41	RpcGetPrinterDriverDirector y
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver removesRemoves the specified printer driver from the list of supported drivers for a specified print server.  Opnum 42	RpcDeletePrinterDriver
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx removesRemoves the specified printer driver from the list of supported drivers on a specified print server, and deletes the files associated with the driver. This method also can delete specific versions of the driver.  Opnum 43	RpcDeletePrinterDriverEx
RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPac kage	RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage installsInstalls a printer driver from a driver package.  Opnum 62	None.
RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackag e	RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage uploadsUploads a driver package so that it can be installed with RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage. Opnum 63	None.
RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers	RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers getsGets the GUID, version, and date of the specified core printer drivers and the path to their packages. Opnum 64	RpcGetCorePrinterDrivers
RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled	RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled determinesDetermines if a specific core printer driver is installed.  Opnum 65	None.

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePa th	RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath  h getsGets the path to the specified printer driver package.  Opnum 66	RpcGetPrinterDriverPackage Path
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage	RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage deletesDeletes a specified printer driver package. Opnum 67	None.

# 3.1.4.2.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (Opnum 26)

**RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver** retrieves data about a specified printer driver on a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetPrinterDriver2**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.6.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
    unsigned char* pDriver,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [in] DWORD dwClientMajorVersion,
   [in] DWORD dwClientMinorVersion,
   [out] DWORD* pdwServerMaxVersion,
   [out] DWORD* pdwServerMinVersion
};
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.6.

#### 3.1.4.2.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver (Opnum 39)

**RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver** installs a specified local or a remote printer driver on a specified print server, and it links the configuration, data, and driver files.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAddPrinterDriverEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.8.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
  [in] DRIVER_CONTAINER* pDriverContainer,
```

```
[in] DWORD dwFileCopyFlags
);
```

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.8.

# 3.1.4.2.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers (Opnum 40)

**RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers** enumerates the printer drivers installed on a specified print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPrinterDrivers**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.2.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
    unsigned char* pDrivers,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.2.

### 3.1.4.2.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory (Opnum 41)

**RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory** retrieves the path of the printer driver directory on a specified print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetPrinterDriverDirectory**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.4.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
  [in] DWORD Level,
```

```
[in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
  unsigned char* pDriverDirectory,
[in] DWORD cbBuf,
[out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
:
```

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.4.

## 3.1.4.2.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver (Opnum 42)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver** removes the specified printer driver from the list of supported drivers for a specified print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePrinterDriver**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.5.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pDriverName
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.5.

## 3.1.4.2.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx (Opnum 43)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx** removes the specified printer driver from the list of supported drivers on a specified print server, and deletes the files associated with the driver. This method also can delete specific versions of the driver.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePrinterDriverEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.7.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pDriverName,
```

```
[in] DWORD dwDeleteFlag,
[in] DWORD dwVersionNum
```

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.7.

#### 3.1.4.2.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage (Opnum 62)

**RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage** installs a printer driver from a driver package.

```
HRESULT RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszInfPath,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszDriverName,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD dwFlags
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**pszServer:** A pointer to a string that specifies the name of the print server on which to install the printer driver.

This string MUST contains the server name that was used to create the hRemoteBinding parameter. For RPC bind handles, refer to [MS-RPCE]. For rules governing server names, refer to [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.16.

**pszInfPath:** A pointer to a string that specifies the path to a driver installation control file that specifies the printer driver.

This control file MAY<9> be used to install the driver on a target system. For rules governing path names, refer to [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.9.

**pszDriverName:** A pointer to a string that specifies the name of the printer driver.

**pszEnvironment:** A pointer to a string that specifies the environment name for which the printer driver is installed. For rules governing environment names, refer to [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.4.

dwFlags: A bitfield that specifies the options for installing printer driver files from a driver package.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	Only the files that will not overwrite files with a newer version SHOULD be installed.
IPDFP_COPY_ALL_FILES 0x00000001	All files SHOULD be installed, even if doing so would overwrite some newer versions.

All other bits SHOULD be set to 9zero by the client and MUST be ignored by the server upon receipt.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST validate parameters as follows:

- The string pointed to by the pszInfPath parameter MUST contains a valid path name; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR\_INVALID PARAMETER.
- The string pointed to by the pszEnvironment parameter MUST specifyspecifies one of the supported environment names on this server for that type of driver; otherwise the server MUST returnreturns ERROR\_INVALID\_ENVIRONMENT.

The print server SHOULD<10> perform the following additional validation steps: <10>:

- Validate that, if the printer driver specified by the client has a driver version of 0x00000004 (see cVersion in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.3.1), the driver package specified by the printer client contains exactly one printer driver manifest for the printer driver and the printer driver manifest conforms to the implementation-specific rules governing the format of printer driver manifests; otherwise, the server MUST return ERROR\_INVALID\_PRINTER\_DRIVER\_MANIFEST.
- Validate that, if the printer driver specified by the client is a derived printer driver, either the class printer driver on which the derived printer driver depends is already installed on the print server, or a driver package containing the class printer driver is installed in the print server's driver store, or the print server can locate a driver package containing the class printer driver through some other implementation-specific mechanism; <11> otherwise, the server MUST return ERROR\_UNKNOWN\_PRINTER\_DRIVER. This HRESULT error code is constructed by using the HRESULT from WIN32 Error Code Macro ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1.2) on the 16-bit Win32 value for this error ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2).
- Validate that any files referenced in the driver installation control file specified by the print client or in the printer driver manifest in the driver package specified by the print client are present on the print server; otherwise, the server <a href="MUST returnreturns">MUST returnreturns</a> ERROR\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND.
- Validate that, if the printer driver specified by the client has a driver version of 0x00000003 (see cVersion parameter in [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.3.1), the string pointed to by the pszEnvironment parameter is not "Windows ARM"; otherwise, the server MUST return returns ERROR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

If the installation requested by the print client is a printer driver upgrade and the new printer driver has a driver version of 0x00000003, the print server SHOULD perform the following additional validation steps:

- Validate that the currently installed printer driver is not a class printer driver.
- Validate that if the currently installed printer driver has a driver version of 0x00000004, the
  currently installed printer driver does not have a newer driver date, or if the driver dates are the
  same, the currently installed printer driver does not have a newer manufacturer-provided driver
  version number.
- Validate that if the currently installed printer driver has a driver version of 0x00000004, there are no printers on the print server that are shared and also use the currently installed printer driver.

If this validation fails, the print server MUST returnreturns ERROR\_PRINTER\_DRIVER\_BLOCKED.<12>

If the installation requested by the print client is a printer driver upgrade and the new printer driver has a driver version of 0x00000004, the print server SHOULD perform the following additional validation steps:

- Validate that, if the currently installed printer driver is a class printer driver, the new printer driver is also a class printer driver.
- Validate that, unless the currently installed printer driver is not a class printer driver and the new printer driver is a class printer driver, the currently installed printer driver does not have a newer driver date than the new printer driver, or, if the driver dates are the same, that the currently installed printer driver does not have a newer manufacturer-provided driver version number.
- Validate that, if there are one or more printers on the print server that are shared and also use
  the currently installed printer driver, the new printer driver does not indicate that printers using
  that printer driver cannot be shared.

If this validation fails, the print server MUST returnreturns S\_FALSE.<13>

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST fail the operation immediately and return a nonzero error response to the client.

For general information about driver installation control files, see [MSDN-INFS]. For printer-specific information about printer-driver installation control files, see [MSDN-PRNINF].

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If parameter validation succeeds, the server MUST process the method call by:

- Installing a printer driver from the driver package that is located in the print server's driver store, using an implementation-specific mechanism to determine the Boolean values of each of the attributes of the printer driver object.<14> If the printer driver is a derived printer driver and the class printer driver on which the derived printer driver depends is not currently installed, the print server MUST first install the class printer driver. If a driver package containing the class printer driver on which the derived printer driver depends is also located in the print server's driver store, the print server SHOULD install the class printer driver from the driver package that contains it. If a driver package containing the class printer driver is not located in the print server's driver store but the print server can locate a driver package containing the class printer driver through some other implementation-specific mechanism,<15> the print server SHOULD install the driver package containing the class printer driver from that driver package.<16>
- Returning the status of the operation.

If the operation is successful, the server MUST install the printer driver from the driver package before returning the response.

## 3.1.4.2.8 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 63)

**RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage** uploads a driver package so it can be installed with **RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage** (section 3.1.4.2.7).

```
HRESULT RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pszInfPath,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
  [in] DWORD dwFlags,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(*pcchDestInfPath)]
  wchar_t* pszDestInfPath,
  [in, out] DWORD* pcchDestInfPath);
```

**pszServer:** A pointer to a string that specifies the name of the print server to which this method will upload the printer driver package.

This string contains the server name that was used to create the *hRemoteBinding* parameter. For RPC bind handles, refer to [MS-RPCE]. For rules governing server names, refer to [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.16.

**pszInfPath:** A pointer to a string that specifies the path to a driver installation control file that specifies the printer driver.

This control file MAY be used to install the driver on a target system.<17> For rules governing path names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.9.

The path specified by pszInfPath MUST be accessible by the server.<18>

**pszEnvironment:** A pointer to a string that specifies the environment name for which the driver package is uploaded. For rules governing environment names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.4.

dwFlags: A bitfield that specifies the options for uploading a driver package.

Value	Meaning
0x00000000	This method uploads the driver package that is named by the string pointed to by the <i>pszInfPath</i> parameter to the print server, but only if that driver package is not already present on the server.
UPDP_UPLOAD_ALWAYS 0x00000002	This method uploads the driver package files specified by the <i>pszInfPath</i> parameter even if the driver package is already present on the print server.
UPDP_CHECK_DRIVERSTORE 0x00000004	This method only checks the print server's driver store to see if the driver package specified by the <i>pszInfPath</i> parameter is already present on the print server. If the driver package is not present on the print server, this method returns ERROR_NOT_FOUND; otherwise, the method returns zero.  This flag is ignored if the UPDP_UPLOAD_ALWAYS flag is set.

All other bits are set to zero by the client and ignored by the server upon receipt.

**pszDestInfPath:** A pointer to a buffer that receives a string that specifies the full path of the directory to which the driver installation control file was copied. For rules governing path names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.9.

The value of the string is ignored by the server upon input.

**pcchDestInfPath:** On input, this parameter is a pointer to a variable that specifies the size, in characters, of the buffer that is referenced by the *pszDestInfPath* parameter. The specified size is at least 260 characters.

On output, the variable to which this parameter points receives the size, in characters, of the path string. The path string includes the terminating null character that was written into the buffer referenced by the *pszDestInfPath* parameter.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST validate parameters as follows:

- The string pointed to by the pszInfPath parameter MUST contains a valid path name; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR INVALID PARAMETER.
- The string pointed to by the pszEnvironment parameter MUST specifies one of the supported environment names on this server for that type of driver; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR\_INVALID\_ENVIRONMENT.
- The size specified by the variable pointed to by pcchDestInfPath MUST beis at least 260 characters; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR INVALID PARAMETER.

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST fail the operation immediately and return a nonzero error response to the client.

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If parameter validation succeeds, the server MUST process the method call as follows:

- If the *dwFlags* parameter is 0x00000000 and the driver package does not exist already in the server's driver store, upload the signed driver package to the driver store of the print server so that it can be installed with **RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage**.
- If the *dwFlags* parameter is 0x00000002, upload the signed driver package to the driver store of the print server, even if it already exists in the server's driver store, so that it can be installed with **RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage**.
- Return the driver store path name of the file that describes the printer driver in the buffer pointed to by the output parameter *pszDestInfPath*.<19>
- Set the contents of the output parameter *pcchDestInfPath* to the size of the data in the buffer.
- If the *dwFlags* parameter is 0x00000004, check whether the driver package already exists in the server's driver store. If the driver package exists, return zero; otherwise, return ERROR\_FILE\_NOT\_FOUND.
- Return a response that contains the specified output parameters and the status of the operation.

If the operation is successful, the server MUST upload the driver package into the system driver store before returning the response.

#### 3.1.4.2.9 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers (Opnum 64)

**RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers** gets the GUID, versions, and publish dates of the specified core printer drivers, and the paths to their packages.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetCorePrinterDrivers** [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.9).

```
HRESULT RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
  [in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
  [in] DWORD cchCoreDrivers,
  [in, size_is(cchCoreDrivers)] const wchar_t* pszzCoreDriverDependencies,
  [in] DWORD cCorePrinterDrivers,
  [out, size_is(cCorePrinterDrivers)]
  CORE_PRINTER_DRIVER* pCorePrinterDrivers
);
```

- **pszServer:** A pointer to a string that specifies the name of the print server from which to get the core printer driver information. This string contains a server name that is identical to the server name that was used to create the *hRemoteBinding* parameter. For details on RPC bind handles, see [MS-RPCE]. For rules governing print server names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.16.
- **pszEnvironment:** A pointer to a string that specifies the environment name for which the core printer driver information will be returned. For rules governing environment names, and Windows behaviors, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.4.
- **cchCoreDrivers:** The size, in bytes, of the buffer that is referenced by the *pszzCoreDriverDependencies* parameter.
- **pszzCoreDriverDependencies:** A pointer to a multisz that contains a list of IDs <20> of the core printer drivers to be retrieved.

A print client SHOULD obtain this list of IDs as follows:

- Call RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver (section 3.1.4.2.1) with a Level parameter value of 0x00000008.
- 2. A **\_DRIVER\_INFO\_8** custom-marshaled structure ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.2.4.8) is returned in the *pDriver* parameter.
- In the \_DRIVER\_INFO\_8, the szzCoreDependenciesOffset field contains an offset to a multisz that contains the list of IDs.
- **cCorePrinterDrivers:** The count of **CORE\_PRINTER\_DRIVER** structures (section 2.2.8) structures that are contained in the buffer that is pointed to by the *pCorePrinterDrivers* parameter. It equals the number of IDs that are specified in the multisz that is pointed to by the *pszzCoreDriverDependencies* parameter.
- **pCorePrinterDrivers:** A pointer to a buffer that receives an array of **CORE\_PRINTER\_DRIVER** structures.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.9.

### 3.1.4.2.10 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled (Opnum 65)

**RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled** determines if a specific core printer driver is installed.

```
HRESULT RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
   [in] GUID CoreDriverGUID,
   [in] FILETIME ftDriverDate,
   [in] DWORDLONG dwlDriverVersion,
   [out] int* pbDriverInstalled
):
```

**hRemoteBinding:** An RPC explicit binding handle.

**pszServer:** A pointer to a string that contains the name of the print server to check and determine if a core printer driver is installed. This string MUST contain a server name that is MUST be identical to the server name that was used to create the *hRemoteBinding* parameter. For details on RPC bind handles, see [MS-RPCE]. For rules governing print server names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.16.

**pszEnvironment:** A pointer to a string that contains the environment name of the core printer driver. For rules governing environment names and behaviors, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.4.

**CoreDriverGUID:** The GUID of the core printer driver.

ftDriverDate: The date of the core printer driver. <21>

**dwlDriverVersion:** The version<22> of the core printer driver.

pbDriverInstalled: A pointer to a variable that receives one of the following values.

Value	Meaning
0	The driver, or a newer version of the driver, is not installed.
1	The driver, or a newer version of the driver, is installed.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST validate parameters as follows:

- The string pointed to by the pszEnvironment parameter MUST specifyspecifies one of the supported environment names on the server for that type of driver; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR\_INVALID\_ENVIRONMENT.
- The pbDriverInstalled parameter MUST NOT be NULL; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER.

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST fail the operation immediately, and return a nonzero error response to the client.

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If parameter validation succeeds, the server MUST process the method call by:

- Searching for the core printer driver with the specified CoreDriverGUID, ftDriverDate, and dwlDriverVersion in the list of installed core printer drivers on the print server.
- Setting the value of the variable pointed to by pbDriverInstalled to 1 if the search succeeded or to zero if not.
- Returning a response that <u>MUST containcontains</u> the output parameters mentioned above and the status of the operation.

The server MUST NOT change the **List of Core Printer Drivers** as part of processing this method call.

## 3.1.4.2.11 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath (Opnum 66)

**RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath** gets the path to the specified printer driver package.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetPrinterDriverPackagePath**, [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.4.10.

```
HRESULT RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszLanguage,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszPackageID,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cchDriverPackageCab)]
   wchar_t* pszDriverPackageCab,
   [in] DWORD cchDriverPackageCab,
   [out] DWORD* pcchRequiredSize
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

- **pszServer:** A pointer to a string that contains the name of the print server from which to get the printer driver package path. This string MUST contain a server name that is identical to the server name that was used to create the *hRemoteBinding* parameter. For details on RPC bind handles, see [MS-RPCE]. For rules governing print server names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.16.
- **pszEnvironment:** A pointer to a string that contains the environment name for which the driver package path is returned. For rules governing environment names and behaviors, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.4.
- **pszLanguage:** A pointer to a string that contains the language for which the driver package path is returned.<23> Providing this pointer is optional. If the pointer is not provided, the value of this parameter MUST be NULL.
- **pszPackageID:** A pointer to a string that contains package name. The package name is obtained by calling **RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers**.
- **pszDriverPackageCab:** A pointer to a string that contains the path name of the driver package file.<24> For rules governing path names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.9. The pszDriverPackageCab parameter MUST NOT be NULL unless cchDriverPackageCab is zero.
- **cchDriverPackageCab:** The size, in characters, of the buffer that is referenced by the *pszDriverPackageCab* parameter. The value of this parameter MAY<25> be zero.
- **pcchRequiredSize:** A pointer to a variable that receives the required size of the buffer that is pointed to by the *pszDriverPackageCab* parameter.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST validate parameters as follows:

- The string pointed to by the pszEnvironment parameter MUST specify one of the supported environment names on the server for that type of driver; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR\_INVALID\_ENVIRONMENT.
- The value of the *pszPackageID* parameter MUST NOT be NULL; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER.
- The value of the *pcchRequiredSize* parameter MUST NOT be NULL; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR INVALID PARAMETER.

The size specified by cchDriverPackageCab MUST be sufficient to hold the path name of the driver package file; otherwise the server MUST calculate the required number of characters and write this number to the variable pointed to by the pcchRequiredSize output parameter, and return ERROR INSUFFICIENT BUFFER.

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST fail the operation immediately and return a nonzero error response to the client.

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If parameter validation succeeds, the server MUST process the method call by:

- Searching for the driver-package cab file for the specified pszPackageID.
- Returning the driver package cab path for package ID in the output parameter pszDriverPackageCab.
- Setting the contents of the parameter *pcchRequiredSize* to the size of the string buffer required to hold the driver package cab.
- Returning a response that <u>MUST containcontains</u> the output parameters mentioned above and the status of the operation.

The server MUST NOT change the list of driver package cabs as part of processing this method call.

## 3.1.4.2.12 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage (Opnum 67)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage** deletes a specified printer driver package.

```
HRESULT RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszInfPath,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**pszServer:** A non-NULL pointer to a string that specifies the name of the print server from which to delete the printer driver package. This string contains a server name that is identical to the server name that was used to create the *hRemoteBinding* parameter. For details on RPC bind handles, see [MS-RPCE]. For rules governing print server names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.16.

**pszInfPath:** A non-NULL pointer to a string that specifies the path name of a driver installation control file that specifies the printer driver and MAY<26> be used to delete the driver from the print server. For rules governing path names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.9.

**pszEnvironment:** A non-NULL pointer to a string that specifies the environment name for which the driver will be deleted. For rules governing environment names, see [MS-RPRN] section 2.2.4.4.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST validate parameters as follows:

 The string pointed to by the pszInfPath parameter MUST contains an existing path name; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR INVALID PARAMETER.  The string pointed to by the pszEnvironment parameter MUST specifyspecifies one of the supported environment names on the server for that type of driver; otherwise the server MUST return ERROR INVALID ENVIRONMENT.

Additional validation SHOULD<27> be performed.

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST fail the operation immediately and return a nonzero error response to the client.

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If parameter validation succeeds, the server MUST search for the driver package based on *pszInfPath* and determine if the driver package is in use on the print server. A driver package is in use on a server if at least one printer driver on the server has been installed from the driver package as specified in section 3.1.4.2.7, or if the driver package contains a core printer driver on which other printer drivers on the server depend. If the driver package is in use on the server, the server MUST return ERROR\_PRINTER\_DRIVER\_PACKAGE\_IN\_USE. If the driver package is not in use, the server MUST delete it from the driver store of the print server.

If the operation is successful, the server MUST delete the driver package from the driver store of the print server, before returning a response that contains the status of the operation.

## 3.1.4.3 (Updated Section) Printer-Port Management Methods

The **Printer-Port Management** methods support the discovery and communication with printer ports. The following table presents a list of printer-port management methods and their counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

Parameter descriptions, parameter validation, and processing and response requirements that are not specified in methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remotethis protocol [MS-PAR] are specified in the corresponding methods of the Print System Remote protocol [MS-RPRN].

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncXcvData	RpcAsyncXcvData providesProvides by which a port monitor client component can communicate with its server-side counterpart, the actual port-monitor hosted by the server. Opnum 33	RpcXcvData
RpcAsyncEnumPorts	RpcAsyncEnumPorts enumeratesEnumerates the ports that are available for printing on a specified server. Opnum 47	RpcEnumPorts
RpcAsyncAddPort	RpcAsyncAddPort addsAdds a specified port name to the list of supported ports on a specified print server.  Opnum 49	RpcAddPortEx
RpcAsyncSetPort	RpcAsyncSetPort setsSets the status associated with a specified port on a specified print server.  Opnum 50	RpcSetPort

# 3.1.4.3.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncXcvData (Opnum 33)

**RpcAsyncXcvData** provides the means by which a port monitor client component can communicate with its server-side counterpart, the actual port monitor hosted by the server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcXcvData**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.6.5.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncXcvData(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hXcv,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszDataName,
   [in, size_is(cbInputData)] unsigned char* pInputData,
   [in] DWORD cbInputData,
   [out, size_is(cbOutputData)] unsigned char* pOutputData,
   [in] DWORD cbOutputData,
   [out] DWORD* pcbOutputNeeded,
   [in, out] DWORD* pdwStatus
);
```

**hXcv:** A handle to a port object that has been opened by using **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.6.5.

## 3.1.4.3.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPorts (Opnum 47)

**RpcAsyncEnumPorts** enumerates the ports that are available for printing on a specified server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPorts**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.6.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPorts(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pPort,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
  [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
```

**hRemoteBinding:** An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.6.1.

#### 3.1.4.3.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPort (Opnum 49)

**RpcAsyncAddPort** adds a specified port name to the list of supported ports on a specified print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAddPortEx**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.6.3.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAddPort(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
  [in] PORT_CONTAINER* pPortContainer,
  [in] PORT_VAR_CONTAINER* pPortVarContainer,
  [in, string] wchar_t* pMonitorName
);
```

**hRemoteBinding:** An RPC explicit binding handle. RPC binding handles are specified in [C706] section 2.3.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.6.3.

## 3.1.4.3.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetPort (Opnum 50)

**RpcAsyncSetPort** sets the status associated with a specified port on a specified print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcSetPort**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.6.4.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncSetPort(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pPortName,
  [in] PORT_CONTAINER* pPortContainer
):
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.6.4.

#### 3.1.4.4 (Updated Section) Print-Processor Management Methods

The **Print-Processor Management** methods support the discovery and manipulation of print processor objects. The following table presents a list of print processor management methods and

their counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

Parameter descriptions, parameter validation, and processing and response requirements that are not specified in methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remotethis protocol [MS-PAR] are specified in the corresponding methods of the Print System Remote protocol [MS-RPRN].

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor	RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor installs a specified print processor on the specified server and adds its name to an internal list of supported print processors.  Opnum 44	RpcAddPrintProcessor
RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors	RpeAsyncEnumPrintProcessors enumerates Enumerates the print processors installed on a specified server. Opnum 45	RpcEnumPrintProcessors
RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirect ory	RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirectory retrievesRetrieves the path for the print processor on the specified server.  Opnum 46	RpcGetPrintProcessorDirector y
RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor	RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor removesRemoves a specified print processor from a specified server. Opnum 53	RpcDeletePrintProcessor
RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDat atypes	RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatype s enumeratesEnumerates the data types that a specified print processor supports.  Opnum 54	RpcEnumPrintProcessorDatat ypes

### 3.1.4.4.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor (Opnum 44)

**RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor** installs a specified print processor on the specified server and adds its name to an internal list of supported print processors.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAddPrintProcessor**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
  [in, string] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
  [in, string] wchar_t* pPathName,
  [in, string] wchar_t* pPrintProcessorName
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method <u>MUST return</u>returns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.1.

### 3.1.4.4.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors (Opnum 45)

**RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors** enumerates the print processors installed on a specified server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPrintProcessors**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.2.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
    unsigned char* pPrintProcessorInfo,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
):
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.2.

## 3.1.4.4.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirectory (Opnum 46)

**RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirectory** retrieves the path for the print processor on the specified server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetPrintProcessorDirectory**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.3.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirectory(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
    unsigned char* pPrintProcessorDirectory,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.3.

## 3.1.4.4.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor (Opnum 53)

**RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor** removes a specified print processor from a specified server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeletePrintProcessor**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.4.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* Name,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pPrintProcessorName
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.4.

#### 3.1.4.4.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes (Opnum 54)

**RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes** enumerates the data types that a specified print processor supports.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.5.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pPrintProcessorName,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
    unsigned char* pDatatypes,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
```

**hRemoteBinding:** An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.8.5.

#### 3.1.4.5 (Updated Section) Port Monitor Management Methods

The **Port Monitor Management** methods support the discovery and installation of port monitor modules. The following table presents a list of port monitor management methods and their counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

Parameter descriptions, parameter validation, and processing and response requirements that are not specified in methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remotetinis protocol [MS-PAR] are specified in the corresponding methods of the Print System Remote protocol [MS-RPRN].

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncEnumMonitors	RpcAsyncEnumMonitors retrievesRetrieves information about the port monitors installed on a specified server.  Opnum 48	RpcEnumMonitors
RpcAsyncAddMonitor	RpeAsyncAddMonitor installsInstalls a specified local port monitor, and links the configuration, data, and monitor files on a specified print server.  Opnum 51	RpcAddMonitor
RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor	RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor removesRemoves a specified port monitor from a specified print server.  Opnum 52	RpcDeleteMonitor

### 3.1.4.5.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumMonitors (Opnum 48)

**RpcAsyncEnumMonitors** retrieves information about the port monitors installed on a specified server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumMonitors**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.7.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumMonitors(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pMonitor,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
  [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
```

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.7.1.

## 3.1.4.5.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddMonitor (Opnum 51)

**RpcAsyncAddMonitor** installs a specified local port monitor, and links the configuration, data, and monitor files on a specified print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAddMonitor**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.7.2.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAddMonitor(
  [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
  [in, string, unique] wchar_t* Name,
  [in] MONITOR_CONTAINER* pMonitorContainer
):
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.7.2.

## 3.1.4.5.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor (Opnum 52)

**RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor** removes a specified port monitor from a specified print server.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeleteMonitor**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.7.3.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* Name,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pMonitorName
);
```

hRemoteBinding: An RPC explicit binding handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.7.3.

## 3.1.4.6 (Updated Section) Form Management Methods

The **Form Management** methods support the discovery and configuration of printer forms. The following table presents a list of form management methods and their counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

Parameter descriptions, parameter validation, and processing and response requirements that are not specified in methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remotethis protocol [MS-PAR] are specified in the corresponding methods of the Print System Remote protocol [MS-RPRN].

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncAddForm	RpcAsyncAddForm addsAdds a form name to the list of supported forms.  Opnum 21	RpcAddForm
RpcAsyncDeleteForm	RpeAsyneDeleteForm removesRemoves a form name from the list of supported forms.  Opnum 22	RpcDeleteForm
RpcAsyncGetForm	RpcAsyncGetForm retrievesRetrieves information about a specified form.  Opnum 23	RpcGetForm
RpcAsyncSetForm	RpcAsyncSetForm setsSets the form information for the specified printer.  Opnum 24	RpcSetForm
RpcAsyncEnumForms	RpcAsyncEnumForms enumeratesEnumerates the forms that the specified printer supports.  Opnum 25	RpcEnumForms

## 3.1.4.6.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAddForm (Opnum 21)

**RpcAsyncAddForm** adds a form name to the list of supported printer forms.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAddForm**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAddForm(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] FORM_CONTAINER* pFormInfoContainer
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.1.

#### 3.1.4.6.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteForm (Opnum 22)

**RpcAsyncDeleteForm** removes a form name from the list of supported printer forms.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeleteForm**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.2.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeleteForm(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pFormName
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.2.

# 3.1.4.6.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetForm (Opnum 23)

**RpcAsyncGetForm** retrieves information about a specified printer form.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetForm**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.3.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetForm(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in, string] wchar_t* pFormName,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pForm,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.3.

### 3.1.4.6.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetForm (Opnum 24)

**RpcAsyncSetForm** sets the printer form information for the specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcSetForm**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.4.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncSetForm(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pFormName,
   [in] FORM_CONTAINER* pFormInfoContainer
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.4.

### 3.1.4.6.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumForms (Opnum 25)

**RpcAsyncEnumForms** enumerates the printer forms that the specified printer supports.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumForms**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.5.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumForms(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pForm,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
  [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.5.5.

## 3.1.4.7 (Updated Section) Job Management Methods

The **Job Management** methods support the discovery, definition, and scheduling of print jobs. The following table presents a list of job management methods and their counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

Parameter descriptions, parameter validation, and processing and response requirements that are not specified in methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remotethis protocol [MS-PAR] are specified in the corresponding methods of the Print System Remote protocol [MS-RPRN].

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncSetJob	RpcAsyncSetJob pausesPauses, resumes, cancels, or restarts a print job on a specified printer. This method can also set print job parameters, including the job priority and document name.  Opnum 2	RpcSetJob
RpcAsyncGetJob	RpcAsyncGetJob retrievesRetrieves information about a specified print job on a specified printer.  Opnum 3	RpcGetJob
RpcAsyncEnumJobs	RpcAsyncEnumJobs retrievesRetrieves information about a specified set of print jobs on a specified printer. Opnum 4	RpcEnumJobs
RpcAsyncAddJob	RpcAsyncAddJob returnsReturns ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER Opnum 5	RpcAddJob
RpcAsyncScheduleJob	RpcAsyncSchedulcJob returnsReturns ERROR_SPL_NO_ADDJOB. Opnum 6	RpcScheduleJob

## 3.1.4.7.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJob (Opnum 2)

**RpcAsyncSetJob** pauses, resumes, cancels, or restarts a print job on a specified printer. This method can also set print job parameters, including the job priority and document name.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcSetJob**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.3.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncSetJob(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD JobId,
  [in, unique] JOB_CONTAINER* pJobContainer,
  [in] DWORD Command
):
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.3.1.

#### 3.1.4.7.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJob (Opnum 3)

**RpcAsyncGetJob** retrieves information about a specified print job on a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcGetJob**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.3.2.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetJob(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD JobId,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pJob,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.3.2.

### 3.1.4.7.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobs (Opnum 4)

**RpcAsyncEnumJobs** retrieves information about a specified set of print jobs on a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumJobs**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.3.3.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumJobs(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD FirstJob,
   [in] DWORD NoJobs,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pJob,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. Aside from the specific nonzero return values documented in section 3.1.4, the client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.3.3.

### 3.1.4.7.4 RpcAsyncAddJob (Opnum 5)

**RpcAsyncAddJob** does not perform any function, but returns **ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER**.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAddJob**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.3.4.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAddJob(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD Level,
  [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)]
   unsigned char* pAddJob,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that was opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return **ERROR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER** ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2).

This method MUST be implemented to ensure compatibility with protocol clients.

#### 3.1.4.7.5 RpcAsyncScheduleJob (Opnum 6)

RpcAsyncScheduleJob does not perform any function, but returns ERROR SPL NO ADDJOB.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcScheduleJob**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.3.5.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncScheduleJob(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD JobId
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that was opened using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

Return Values: This method MUST return ERROR\_SPL\_NO\_ADDJOB ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2).

This method MUST be implemented to ensure compatibility with protocol clients.

#### 3.1.4.8 (Updated Section) Job Printing Methods

The **Job Printing** methods support the adding of documents, pages, and text to print jobs. The following table presents a list of job printing methods and their counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

Parameter descriptions, parameter validation, and processing and response requirements that are not specified in methods of the Print System Asynchronous Remotethis protocol [MS-PAR] are specified in the corresponding methods of the Print System Remote protocol [MS-RPRN].

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter	RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter notifiesNotifies a specified printer that a document is being spooled for printing.  Opnum 10	RpcStartDocPrinter
RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter	RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter notifiesNotifies a specified printer that a page is about to be printed.  Opnum 11	RpcStartPagePrinter
RpcAsyncWritePrinter	RpcAsyncWritePrinter addsAdds data to the file representing the spool file for a specified printer, if the spooling option is turned on; or it sends data to the device directly, if the printer is configured for direct printing.  Opnum 12	RpcWritePrinter
RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter	RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter notifiesNotifies a specified printer that the application is at the end of a page in a print job.  Opnum 13	RpcEndPagePrinter
RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter	RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter_signalsSignals the completion of the current print job on a specified printer.  Opnum 14	RpcEndDocPrinter
RpcAsyncAbortPrinter	RpcAsyncAbortPrinter method abortsAborts the current document on a specified printer.  Opnum 15	RpcAbortPrinter
RpcAsyncReadPrinter	RpcAsyncReadPrinter retrievesRetrieves data from the specified job object. Opnum 68	RpcReadPrinter

## 3.1.4.8.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter (Opnum 10)

**RpcStartDocPrinter** notifies a specified printer that a document is being spooled for printing.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcStartDocPrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DOC_INFO_CONTAINER* pDocInfoContainer,
  [out] DWORD* pJobId
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that was opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.1.

## 3.1.4.8.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (Opnum 11)

**RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter** notifies a specified printer that a page is about to be printed.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcStartPagePrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.2.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter
):
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that was opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.2.

#### 3.1.4.8.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncWritePrinter (Opnum 12)

**RpcAsyncWritePrinter** adds data to the file representing the spool file for a specified printer, if the spooling option is turned on; or it sends data to the device directly, if the printer is configured for direct printing.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcWritePrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.3.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncWritePrinter(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pBuf,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcWritten
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or port object that was opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST returnreturns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.3.

#### 3.1.4.8.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter (Opnum 13)

**RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter** notifies a specified printer that the application is at the end of a page in a print job.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEndPagePrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.4.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that was opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.4.

### 3.1.4.8.5 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter (Opnum 14)

RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter signals the completion of the current print job on a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEndDocPrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.7.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.7.

# 3.1.4.8.6 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncAbortPrinter (Opnum 15)

**RpcAsyncAbortPrinter** aborts the current document on a specified printer.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcAbortPrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.5.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncAbortPrinter(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.5.

### 3.1.4.8.7 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncReadPrinter (Opnum 68)

**RpcAsyncReadPrinter** retrieves data from the specified job object.

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcReadPrinter**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.6.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncReadPrinter(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [out, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pBuf,
  [in] DWORD cbBuf,
  [out] DWORD* pcNoBytesRead
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a job object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.9.6.

### 3.1.4.9 (Updated Section) Printing-Related Notification Methods

The **Printing-Related Notification** methods support the registration for and receipt of notification events concerning a specific print job. The following table presents a list of printing-related notification methods and indicates that they have no counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in sections that follow.

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS- RPRN] method
RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications	RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications opensOpens a notification handle by using a printer handle or print server handle, to listen for remote printer change notifications. Opnum 58	None.
RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications	RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications closesCloses a notification handle opened by calling RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (section 3.1.4.9.1).  Opnum 59	None.
RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications	RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications gets_Gets notification information for all requested members. This is called by a client if the "RemoteNotifyData Flags" key in the RpcPrintPropertiesCollection (section 2.2.4) instance, which was returned as part of the notification from an RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications call, has the PRINTER_NOTIFY_INFO_DISCARDED bit set_ PRINTER_NOTIFY_INFO_DISCARDED is defined in [ IMS-RPRN] section 2.2.3.2.1. Opnum 60	None.
RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications	A client uses RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications to pollPolls the print server for specified change notifications. A call to this method is suspended until the server has a new change notification for the client. Subsequently, the client calls this method again to poll for additional notifications from the server.  Opnum 61	None.

# 3.1.4.9.1 (Updated Section) RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 58)

**RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications** opens a notification handle by using a printer handle or print server handle, to listen for remote printer change notifications.

```
HRESULT RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] RpcPrintPropertiesCollection* pNotifyFilter,
   [out] RMTNTFY_HANDLE* phRpcHandle
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or print server object opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**pNotifyFilter:** A pointer to an **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** (section 2.2.4) instance that contains the caller-specified notification filter settings.

**phRpcHandle:** A pointer to a variable that receives the remote notification handle.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion, or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST validate parameters as follows:

- The hPrinter printer object or server object handle MUST NOT be NULL and MUST point to a printer object or server object that can be monitored for notifications.
- The printer handle MUST be authorized to monitor printer objects for notifications.<28>
- The *pNotifyFilter* parameter MUST point to an **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** instance that has all the name-value pairs required to register for notifications.

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST return immediately with a failure indication in its response to the client.

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If parameter validation succeeds, the server MUST process the method call by:

- Creating a notification object that points to the printer object or server object and contains notification filter data sent by the client.
- Adding the notification object to the list of notification clients for the printer object or server object.
- Associating the notification object with an RPC handle and returning the handle to the user.

If the operation is successful, when the client calls **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.4) with the RPC handle returned from this method, the server MUST return the changes to the object indicated by the notification filter settings since the previous call to the same method.

### 3.1.4.9.2 (Updated Section) RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications (Opnum 59)

**RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications** closes a notification handle opened by calling **RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.1).

```
HRESULT RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications(
    [in, out] RMTNTFY_HANDLE* phRpcHandle
);
```

**phRpcHandle:** A pointer to the remote notification handle from which the user no longer wants to receive notifications.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST verify that the *phRpcHandle* parameter is not NULL, and that it points to a non-NULL **RMTNTFY\_HANDLE** (section 2.2.5) that is associated with a valid notification object created by a call to **RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.1).

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST return immediately, with a failure indication in its response to the client.

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If the operation is successful, the server MUST execute the following steps before returning:

- Remove the client from the list of notification clients associated with the printer object or server.
- Delete the notification object associated with the RMTNTFY\_HANDLE specified by the phRpcHandle parameter.

## 3.1.4.9.3 (Updated Section) RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications (Opnum 60)

**RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications** gets notification information for all requested members. This SHOULD be called by a client if the "RemoteNotifyData Flags" key in the

**RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** instance (section 2.2.4) instance, which was returned as part of the notification from ancalling **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.4) call, has the **PRINTER\_NOTIFY\_INFO\_DISCARDED** bit set. **PRINTER\_NOTIFY\_INFO\_DISCARDED** is defined in [ (IMS-RPRN] section 2.2.3.2.].

```
HRESULT RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications(
   [in] RMTNTFY_HANDLE hRpcHandle,
   [in] RpcPrintPropertiesCollection* pNotifyFilter,
   [out] RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** ppNotifyData
);
```

**hRpcHandle:** A remote notification handle that was opened by using **RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.1).

**pNotifyFilter:** A pointer to an **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** (section 2.2.4) instance that contains the caller-specified notification filter settings.

**ppNotifyData:** A pointer to a variable that receives a pointer to an **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** instance that contains the notification data.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST validate parameters as follows:

- The *hRpcHandle* parameter MUST NOT be NULL and MUST be associated with a valid notification object created by a call to **RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.1).
- The *pNotifyFilter* parameter MUST point to an <u>instance of </u>**RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** <u>instance</u> that has all the name-value pairs required to get notification data.

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST return immediately, with a failure indication in its response to the client.

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If parameter validation succeeds, the server MUST process the method call by:

- Storing the notification data requested by the client in the RpcPrintPropertiesCollection structure pointed to by ppNotifyData.
- Returning a response that contains the status of the operation.

If the operation is successful, the server MUST make the following changes to printer object data before returning the response:

• Store the notification synchronization value in the **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** instance pointed to by *pNotifyFilter*, which corresponds to the "RemoteNotifyFilter Color" key. Store this

value with the client information in the list of notification clients for the printer object or server so that the client can use it in **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications** calls.

• Delete the notification data associated with the notification handle that has been successfully sent.

## 3.1.4.9.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications (Opnum 61)

A print client uses **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications** to poll the print server for specified change notifications. A call to this method is suspended until the server has a new change notification for the client. Subsequently, the client calls this method again to poll for additional notifications from the server.

```
HRESULT RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications(
   [in] RMTNTFY_HANDLE hRpcHandle,
   [out] RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** ppNotifyData
);
```

**hRpcHandle:** A remote notification handle that was opened by using **RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.1).

**ppNotifyData:** A pointer to a variable that receives a pointer to an **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** (section 2.2.4) instance that contains the notification data.

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero or returns either an HRESULT success value ([MS-ERREF] section 2.1) to indicate successful completion or an HRESULT error value to indicate failure.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

**Parameter Validation Requirements**: Upon receiving this method call, the server MUST verify that the *hRpcHandle* parameter is not NULL, and that it is associated with a valid notification object created by a call to **RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.1).

If parameter validation fails, the server MUST return immediately, with a failure indication in its response to the client.

**Processing and Response Requirements**: If parameter validation succeeds, the server MUST process the method call by:

- Checking whether any change notification data is available on the notification object associated with this notification handle.
- If the change notification data is not available, waiting until the specified printer object or server changes and notification data becomes available.
- Returning a response that contains the status of the operation.

If the operation is successful, the server MUST process the message and compose a response to the client as follows:

- Create an RpcPrintPropertiesCollection object as follows:
- Store the notification data requested by the client in the "RemoteNotifyData Info" key in the **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** object.
- Store the notification synchronization value in the "RemoteNotifyData Color" key in the RpcPrintPropertiesCollection object. The latest synchronization value was sent by the client in a prior call to RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications.

- Store a value specifying the members that have changed in the "RemoteNotifyData Flags" key in the **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** object.
- Store this **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** object in the *ppNotifyData* parameter.
- Delete the notification data associated with the notification handle that has been successfully sent.

# 3.1.4.10 (Updated Section) Job Named Property Management Methods

The **Job Named Property Management** methods support the creation, update, deletion, and enumeration of **Job Named Properties** (section 3.1.1). The following table presents a list of the **Job Named Property** management methods and their counterparts in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are specified in the sections that follow.

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue	RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue retrievesRetrieves the value of the specified Job Named Property for the specified print job. Opnum: 70	RpcGetJobNamedPropertyValu e
RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty	RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty createsCreates a new Job Named Property or changes the value of an existent Job Named Property for the specified print job.  Opnum: 71	RpcSetJobNamedProperty
RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty	RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedPropert y deletesDeletes a Job Named Property for the specified print job. Opnum: 72	RpcDeleteJobNamedProperty
RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties)	RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties enumeratesEnumerates the JobNamed Properties for the specified print job. Opnum: 73	RpcEnumJobNamedProperties

### 3.1.4.10.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue (Opnum 70)

**RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue** retrieves the current value of the specified **Job Named Property** (section 3.1.1).<29>

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol ([MS-RPRN]) is **RpcGetJobNamedPropertyValue**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.12.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD JobId,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszName,
   [out] RPC_PrintPropertyValue* pValue
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.12.1.

### 3.1.4.10.2 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty (Opnum 71)

**RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty** creates a new **Job Named Property** (section 3.1.1), or changes the value of an existing **Job Named Property** for the specified print job.<30>

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcSetJobNamedProperty**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.12.2.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD JobId,
  [in] RPC_PrintNamedProperty* pProperty
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.12.2.

### 3.1.4.10.3 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty (Opnum 72)

**RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty** deletes an existing **Job Named Property** (section 3.1.1) for the specified print job.<31>

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcDeleteJobNamedProperty**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.12.3.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD JobId,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pszName
);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.12.3.

### 3.1.4.10.4 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties (Opnum 73)

**RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties** enumerates the **Job Named Property** (section 3.1.1) for the specified print job.<32>

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcEnumJobNamedProperties** (section 3.1.4.12.4). All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.12.4.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties(
  [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
  [in] DWORD JobId,
  [out] DWORD* pcProperties,
  [out, size_is, (*pcProperties)]
    RPC_PrintNamedProperty** ppProperties);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object or server object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method MUST return zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.12.4.

#### 3.1.4.11 (Updated Section) Branch Office Print Remote Logging Methods

The **Branch Office Print Remote Logging** methods support the processing of **Branch Office Print Remote Log Entries** (section 3.1.1) for a specified printer. The following table presents a list of the branch office print remote logging methods method and their counterparts its counterpart in the Print System Remote Protocol [MS-RPRN]. All methods are The method is specified in the sections that follow.

[MS-PAR] method	Description	[MS-RPRN] method
RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice	RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice processesProcesses one or more Branch Office Print Remote Log Entries by writing them to the Microsoft-Windows-PrintService/Admin and Microsoft-Windows-PrintService/Operations event channels.  Opnum: 74	RpcLogJobInfoForBranchOffice

#### 3.1.4.11.1 (Updated Section) RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice (Opnum 74)

**RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice** processes one or more **Branch Office Print Remote Log Entries** (section 3.1.1).<33>

The counterpart of this method in the Print System Remote Protocol is **RpcLogJobInfoForBranchOffice**. All parameters not defined below are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.13.1.

```
DWORD RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, ref] RPC_BranchOfficeJobDataContainer* pBranchOfficeJobDataContainer);
```

**hPrinter:** A handle to a printer object that has been opened by using either **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1) or **RpcAsyncAddPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.2).

**Return Values:** This method <u>MUST return</u>returns zero to indicate successful completion or a nonzero Win32 error code ([MS-ERREF] section 2.2) to indicate failure. The client MUST treat any nonzero return value as a fatal error.

**Exceptions Thrown**: This method MUST NOT throw any exceptions other than those that are thrown by the underlying RPC protocol specified in [MS-RPCE].

This method MUST adhere to the parameter validation, processing, and response requirements that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.13.1.

#### 3.1.5 Timer Events

No protocol timer events are required on the server other than the timers that are required in the underlying RPC protocol.

#### 3.1.6 Other Local Events

No local events are maintained on the server other than the events that are maintained in the underlying RPC protocol.

## 3.2 IRemoteWinspool Client Details

### 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

No abstract data model is required.

#### **3.2.2 Timers**

No protocol timers are required on the client—other than the timers that are required in the underlying RPC protocol.

#### 3.2.3 Initialization

The Print System Asynchronous Remote client MUST perform the following initialization actions:

- To call RPC methods, create an RPC binding handle ([C706] section 2.3) to the server RPC endpoint with an impersonation type of RPC\_C\_IMPL\_LEVEL\_IMPERSONATE ([MS-RPCE] section 2.2.1.1.9). Binding handles are either context handles that are used across multiple calls to the server or handles that are bound to a single call to the server.
- Reuse a binding handle for multiple invocations when creating a print job, as in a call to RpcAsyncOpenPrinter (section 3.1.4.1.1) followed by multiple calls to RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter (section 3.1.4.8.2) and RpcAsyncWritePrinter (section 3.1.4.8.3).

For methods that expect an RPC binding handle, the server assumes that the binding handle has been derived from the server name parameter of the method or from the server name portion of the printer name parameter of the method. This assumption is analogous to requirements of the same kind expressed in [MS-RPRN] sections 2.2.1.1.7, 3.1.4.1.4, and 3.1.4.1.5. A server implementation MAY<34> choose to support server names that are not identical to the server name used to create the RPC binding handle and, as a result, effectively route the call to another server.

The print client SHOULD perform the following initialization actions:

Reuse a binding handle for multiple invocations, as in a call to **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** followed by multiple calls to **RpcAsyncGetPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.5), **RpcAsyncGetPrinterData** (section 3.1.4.1.6), or **RpcAsyncSetPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.4). However, for name-based calls, the client SHOULD create a separate binding handle for each method invocation.

The print client MUST perform the following actions for all method calls:

- Specify the object UUID 9940CA8E-512F-4C58-88A9-61098D6896BD.
- Ensure that the call occurs with causal ordering ([MS-RPCE] section 3.1.1.4.1).
- Either reuse an existing authenticated RPC binding handle in the cases described above, or create an authenticated RPC binding handle using the SPNEGO security provider ([MS-SPNG]) and packet authentication ([MS-RPCE] section 2.2.1.1.8), as specified in section 2.1.<35>

#### 3.2.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol MUST indicate the following to the RPC runtime ([MS-RPCE] section 3):

- That it is to perform a strict NDR data consistency check at target level 6.0.
- That it is to reject a NULL unique or full pointer with nonzero conformant value.

The client SHOULD NOT make any decisions based on the errors that are returned from the RPC server, but SHOULD notify the application invoker of the error received in the higher layer. Otherwise, no special message processing is required on the client except for what is required in the underlying RPC protocol.<36>

#### 3.2.5 Timer Events

No protocol timer events are required on the client other than the timers that are required in the underlying RPC protocol.

#### 3.2.6 Other Local Events

No local events are maintained on the client other than the events that are maintained in the underlying RPC protocol.

# 4 Protocol Examples

Examples 4.1 through 4.4 are functionally equivalent to examples 4.1 through 4.4 in [MS-RPRN], respectively, and therefore are not duplicated here in detail. Only the sequence diagrams with substituted method names are contained here.

Example 4.5 is different, and details are contained in this document.

# 4.1 Adding a Printer to a Server

A client adds a printer to a server by following the steps shown below, which are described in [MS-RPRN] section 4.1; and by applying the parameter substitutions that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.1.

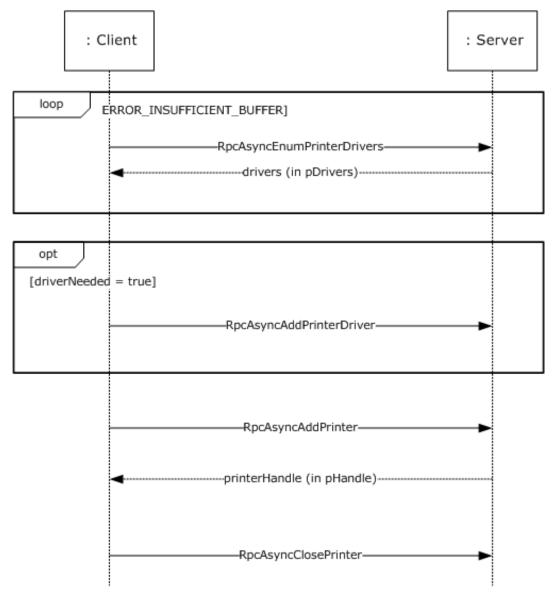


Figure 5: Adding a printer to a server

# 4.2 Adding a Printer Driver to a Server

A client adds a printer driver to a server by following the steps shown below, which are described in [MS-RPRN] section 4.2; and by applying the parameter substitutions that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.1.

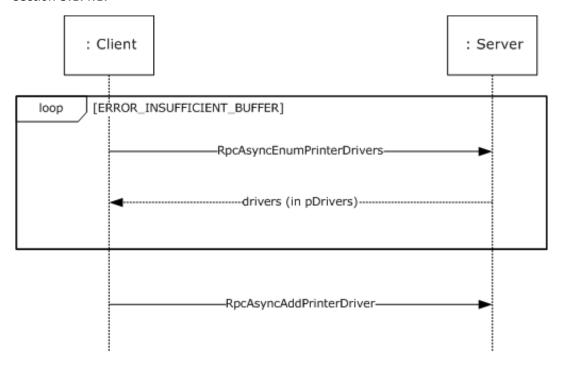


Figure 6: Adding a printer driver to a server

## 4.3 Enumerating Printers on a Server

A client enumerates printers on a server by following the steps shown below, which are described in [MS-RPRN] section 4.3; and by applying the parameter substitutions that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.1.

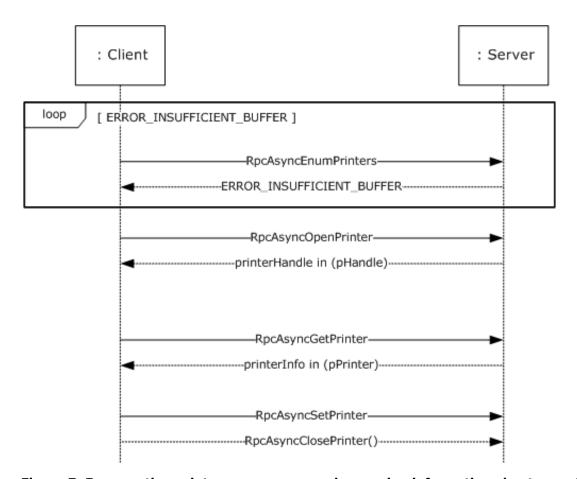


Figure 7: Enumerating printers on a server and accessing information about one of them

### 4.4 Enumerating Print Jobs on a Server

The client enumerates print jobs on a server by following the steps shown below, which are described in [MS-RPRN] section 4.4; and by applying the parameter substitutions that are specified in [MS-RPRN] section 3.1.4.1.

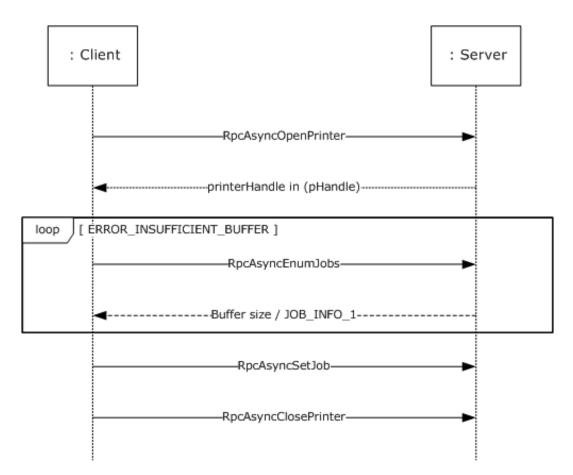


Figure 8: Enumerating jobs on a server and modifying one of them

# 4.5 (Updated Section) Receiving Notifications from a Server

A client ("TESTCLT") receives notifications from a server ("CORPSERV") about changes in the states of printers, print servers, and print jobs by following these steps:

1. The client opens the print server or printer using by calling **RpcAsyncOpenPrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.1).

```
RpcAsyncOpenPrinter( L"\\\\CORPSERV\\My Printer", &hPrinter, L"RAW", &devmodeContainer,
PRINTER_ACCESS_USE );
```

The server allocates the printer handle, writes it to *hPrinter*, and returns **Ezero** (success).

- 2. The client registers for change notifications using **RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.1) and specifies the type of notifications the client is interested in.
  - The client allocates and initializes an RpcPrintPropertiesCollection structure (section 2.2.4)
     structure as follows:

```
RpcPrintPropertiesCollection notifyFilter;
RpcPrintNamedProperty property[4];
WORD notifyFieldsJob[] = { 0x000A /*JOB_NOTIFY_FIELD_STATUS*/, 0x000D /*JOB_NOTIFY_FIELD_DOCUMENT*/ };
```

```
RPC V2 NOTIFY OPTIONS TYPE notifyTypes[1] = \{\{1 / *JOB NOTIFY TYPE*/, 0, 0, 0, 2, 1\}\}
notifvFieldsJob }};
RPC V2 NOTIFY OPTIONS notifyOptions = {0x000000002,0x00000000,1,notifyTypes};
notifyFilter.numberOfProperties = 4;
notifyFilter.propertiesCollection = property;
property[0].propertyName = L"RemoteNotifyFilter Flags";
property[0].propertyValue.ePropertyType = kPropertyTypeInt32;
property[0].propertyValue.propertyInt32 = 0x00000100; /* PRINTER CHANGE ADD JOB */
property[1].propertyName = L"RemoteNotifyFilter Options";
property[1].propertyValue.ePropertyType = kPropertyTypeInt32;
property[1].propertyValue.propertyInt32 = 0;
property[2].propertyName = L"RemoteNotifyFilter NotifyOptions";
property[2].propertyValue.ePropertyType = kPropertyTypeNotificationOptions;
property[2].propertyValue.propertyOptionsContainer.pOptions = &notifyOptions;
property[3].propertyName = L"RemoteNotifyFilter Color";
property[3].propertyValue.ePropertyType = kPropertyTypeInt32;
property[3].propertyValue.propertyInt32 = 1; /* Pass a unique, monotonically incremented
value so that later on we can understand order of notifications */
```

• The client registers for change notifications.

```
RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications( hPrinter, &notifyFilter, &hNotifyHandle );
```

- The server creates a notification context to keep track of the filter settings, writes the handle to hNotifyHandle, and returns Ozero (success).
- 3. To receive state change notifications, the client calls the server's **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications** method (section 3.1.4.9.4) method. That method call will not return until there is a new state change notification.
  - Client registers for state change notifications.

```
RpcPrintPropertiesCollection *pNotifyData = NULL;
RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications(hNotifyHandle, &pNotifyData);
```

- The server responds when a change occurs that matches a filter condition that was specified by the client when the client registered for notifications.
- The server allocates and initializes an **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** <u>structure</u>, returns the address in the pNotifyData, parameter, and returns Ozero (success).
- The server initializes pNotifyDataRpcPrintPropertiesCollection as follows (note that memory allocations are not spelled out in this example):

```
notifyFilter.numberOfProperties = 3;
notifyFilter.propertiesCollection = property;

RPC_V2_NOTIFY_INFO notifyInfo; /* Note: Pseudo-code only, assumes sufficient memory has been allocated for aData[] array at end of structure */
notifyInfo.Version = 2;
notifyInfo.Flags = 0;
notifyInfo.Count = 1;
notifyInfo.aData[0].Type = 1; /* JOB_NOTIFY_TYPE */
notifyInfo.aData[0].Field = 0xD; /* JOB_NOTIFY_FIELD_DOCUMENT */
notifyInfo.aData[0].String.pszString = L"My Test Print Job Name";
notifyInfo.aData[0].Id = 12; /* This is print job with ID 12 */
```

```
property[0].propertyName = L"RemoteNotifyData Flags";
property[0].propertyValue.ePropertyType = kPropertyTypeInt32;
property[0].propertyValue.propertyInt32 = 0x00000100; /* PRINTER_CHANGE_ADD_JOB */
property[1].propertyName = L"RemoteNotifyData Info";
property[1].propertyValue.ePropertyType = kPropertyTypeNotificationReply;
property[1].propertyValue.propertyOptionsReplyContainer.pInfo = &notifyInfo;
property[2].propertyName = L"RemoteNotifyData Color";
property[2].propertyValue.ePropertyType = kPropertyTypeInt32;
property[2].propertyValue.propertyInt32 = 1; /* Passes back the value passed in by the client */
```

- The client inspects pNotifyData and notifies any applications of the state change.
- The client repeats as necessary for the implementation; for example, until shutdown or the user specifies a different printer.
- 4. If the server sets the **PRINTER\_NOTIFY\_INFO\_DISCARDED** flag in the data returned from **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications**, the client calls **RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications** (section 3.1.4.9.3) to obtain updated state information.
  - The client allocates and initializes an **RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** notifyFilter structure. This can be identical to the filter used in initial registration, or it can specify different settings. The client increases the value of the "RemoteNotifyFilter Color" property.
  - The client calls RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications to get updated state information.

```
RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotification( hNotifyHandle, &notifyFilter, &pNotifyData );
```

- The server prepares notification data as it would from RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications, returns the data, and returns ⊕zero (success).
- 5. To stop receiving state notifications, the client cancels any outstanding **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications** calls and then unregisters from change notifications by calling **RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications** method (section 3.1.4.9.2) method with the handle previously obtained from **RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications**.
  - The client cancels outstanding **RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications** calls on *hNotifyHandle* using the RPC-provided cancel call method.
  - The client unregisters from change notifications on hNotifyHandle.

```
{\tt RpcSyncUnregisterForRemoteNotifications(\&hNotifyHandle);}
```

- The server frees the notification context, writes NULL to *hNotifyHandle*, and returns Ozero (success).
- 6. The client closes the printer or print server handle by calling **RpcAsyncClosePrinter** (section 3.1.4.1.10).

```
RpcAsyncClosePrinter( &hPrinter );
```

The server frees the memory associated with the print queue handle, sets *hPrinter* to NULL, and returns  $\frac{\theta_{zero}}{\theta_{zero}}$  (success).

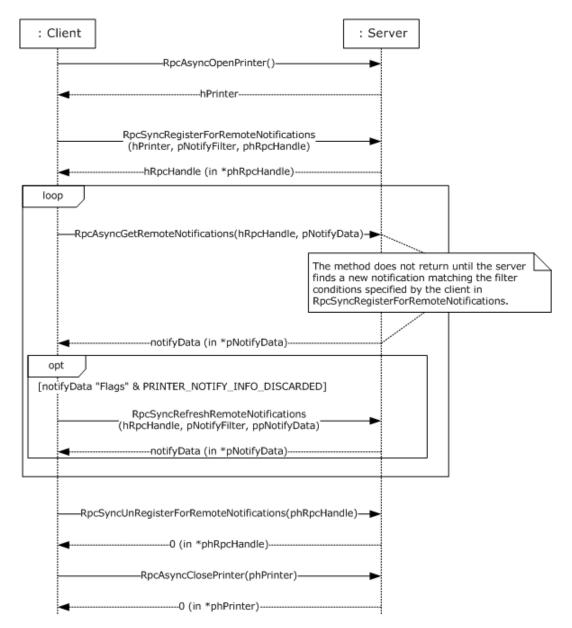


Figure 9: Receiving notifications from a server

# **5 Security Considerations**

Security considerations for both authenticated and unauthenticated RPC are specified in [C706] sections 2 and 13.

A Print System Asynchronous Remote Protocol client can failover to unauthenticated RPC by using the [MS-RPRN] protocol when authenticated RPC fails for backward compatibility.<37> Unauthenticated RPC is not as secure as authenticated RPC; the client either audits or supports this automatic failover only when it is explicitly specified.

# 6 Appendix A: Full IDL

For ease of implementation the full IDL for the **IRemoteWinspool interface** (section 3.1.4) is provided below. The syntax uses IDL syntax extensions defined in [MS-RPCE]. Some of the data types and structures used by this interface are defined in other specifications, including [MS-DTYP] and [MS-RPRN].

```
// [MS-PAR] interface
    uuid (76F03F96-CDFD-44fc-A22C-64950A001209),
    version(1.0),
#ifdef __midl
        ms_union,
#endif // __midl
   pointer_default(unique)
interface IRemoteWinspool {
import "ms-dtyp.idl";
#if midl < 700
\# define \ disable\_consistency\_check
#endif
// [MS-RPRN] common constants
#define TABLE DWORD
                                   0x1
#define TABLE STRING
                                  0x2
#define TABLE DEVMODE
                                   0x3
#define TABLE_TIME
#define TABLE SECURITYDESCRIPTOR 0x5
#define SPLFILE CONTENT TYPE PROP NAME L"Spool File Contents"
// [MS-RPRN] common enumerations
typedef enum {
   BIDI_NULL = 0,
BIDI_INT = 1,
BIDI_FLOAT = 2,
    BIDI_BOOL = 3,
   BIDI_STRING = 4,
BIDI_TEXT = 5,
    BIDI = 6,
    BIDI BLOB = 7
} BIDI TYPE;
typedef enum {
    kRpcPropertyTypeString = 1,
    kRpcPropertyTypeInt32,
    kRpcPropertyTypeInt64,
    kRpcPropertyTypeByte,
    kRpcPropertyTypeBuffer
} RPC EPrintPropertyType;
typedef enum {
    kInvalidJobState = 0,
    kLogJobPrinted,
    kLogJobRendered,
    kLogJobError,
    kLogJobPipelineError,
    kLogOfflineFileFull
} EBranchOfficeJobEventType;
// [MS-RPRN] common data types
typedef unsigned short LANGID;
typedef [context_handle] void* GDI_HANDLE;
typedef [context handle] void* PRINTER HANDLE;
typedef [handle] wchar t* STRING HANDLE;
```

```
// [MS-RPRN] common utility structures
typedef struct {
    long cx;
    long cy;
} SIZE;
typedef struct {
   long left;
    long top;
    long right;
    long bottom;
} RECTL;
// [MS-RPRN] common device state structure
typedef struct devicemode {
    wchar t dmDeviceName[32];
    unsigned short dmSpecVersion;
    unsigned short dmDriverVersion;
    unsigned short dmSize;
    unsigned short dmDriverExtra;
    DWORD dmFields;
    short dmOrientation;
    short dmPaperSize;
    short dmPaperLength;
    short dmPaperWidth;
    short dmScale;
    short dmCopies;
    short dmDefaultSource;
    short dmPrintQuality;
    short dmColor;
    short dmDuplex;
    short dmYResolution;
    short dmTTOption;
    short dmCollate;
    wchar t dmFormName[32];
    unsigned short reserved0;
    DWORD reserved1;
    DWORD reserved2;
    DWORD reserved3;
    DWORD dmNup;
    DWORD reserved4;
    DWORD dmICMMethod;
    DWORD dmICMIntent;
    DWORD dmMediaType;
    DWORD dmDitherType;
    DWORD reserved5;
    DWORD reserved6;
    DWORD reserved7;
    DWORD reserved8;
} DEVMODE;
// [MS-RPRN] common info structures
typedef struct _DOC_INFO_1 {
    [string] wchar_t* pDocName;
[string] wchar_t* pOutputFile;
    [string] wchar_t* pDatatype;
} DOC INFO 1;
typedef struct _DRIVER_INFO_1 {
    [string] wchar t* pName;
} DRIVER_INFO_1;
typedef struct DRIVER INFO 2 {
```

```
DWORD cVersion;
     [string] wchar t* pName;
     [string] wchar t* pEnvironment;
     [string] wchar_t* pDriverPath;
    [string] wchar_t* pDataFile;
[string] wchar_t* pConfigFile;
} DRIVER INFO 2;
typedef struct _RPC_DRIVER_INFO_3 {
    DWORD cVersion;
     [string] wchar_t* pName;
    [string] wchar_t* pEnvironment; [string] wchar_t* pDriverPath;
     [string] wchar_t* pDataFile;
    [string] wchar_t* pConfigFile;
[string] wchar_t* pHelpFile;
     [string] wchar_t* pMonitorName;
     [string] wchar_t* pDefaultDataType;
     DWORD cchDependentFiles;
     [size_is(cchDependentFiles), unique]
       wchar t* pDependentFiles;
} RPC DRIVER INFO 3;
typedef struct RPC DRIVER INFO 4 {
    DWORD cVersion;
    [string] wchar_t* pName;
[string] wchar_t* pEnvironment;
     [string] wchar t* pDriverPath;
    [string] wchar_t* pDataFile;
[string] wchar_t* pConfigFile;
[string] wchar_t* pHelpFile;
     [string] wchar_t* pMonitorName;
     [string] wchar t* pDefaultDataType;
    DWORD cchDependentFiles;
     [size is(cchDependentFiles), unique]
       wchar t* pDependentFiles;
    DWORD cchPreviousNames;
     [size is(cchPreviousNames), unique]
      wchar t* pszzPreviousNames;
} RPC_DRIVER_INFO_4;
typedef struct RPC DRIVER INFO 6 {
    DWORD cVersion;
     [string] wchar t* pName;
     [string] wchar_t* pEnvironment;
     [string] wchar_t* pDriverPath;
    [string] wchar_t* pDataFile;
[string] wchar_t* pConfigFile;
     [string] wchar t* pHelpFile;
    [string] wchar_t* pMonitorName;
[string] wchar_t* pDefaultDataType;
    DWORD cchDependentFiles;
    [size is(cchDependentFiles), unique]
      wchar t* pDependentFiles;
    DWORD cchPreviousNames;
    [size is(cchPreviousNames), unique]
       wchar_t* pszzPreviousNames;
    FILETIME ftDriverDate;
    DWORDLONG dwlDriverVersion;
     [string] wchar_t* pMfgName;
     [string] wchar_t* pOEMUrl;
[string] wchar_t* pHardwareID;
     [string] wchar t* pProvider;
} RPC DRIVER INFO \overline{6};
typedef struct _RPC_DRIVER_INFO_8 {
    DWORD cVersion;
    [string] wchar_t* pName;
[string] wchar_t* pEnvironment;
     [string] wchar t* pDriverPath;
```

```
[string] wchar_t* pDataFile;
[string] wchar_t* pConfigFile;
    [string] wchar t* pHelpFile;
    [string] wchar_t* pMonitorName;
    [string] wchar t* pDefaultDataType;
    DWORD cchDependentFiles;
    [size is(cchDependentFiles), unique]
      wchar t* pDependentFiles;
    DWORD cchPreviousNames;
    [size is(cchPreviousNames), unique]
      wchar_t* pszzPreviousNames;
    FILETIME ftDriverDate;
    DWORDLONG dwlDriverVersion;
    [string] wchar_t* pMfgName;
    [string] wchar_t* pOEMUrl;
[string] wchar_t* pHardwareID;
    [string] wchar_t* pProvider;
    [string] wchar_t* pPrintProcessor;
    [string] wchar t* pVendorSetup;
    DWORD cchColorProfiles;
    [size is(cchColorProfiles), unique]
      wchar t* pszzColorProfiles;
    [string] wchar_t* pInfPath;
    DWORD dwPrinterDriverAttributes;
    DWORD cchCoreDependencies;
    [size is(cchCoreDependencies), unique]
      wchar t* pszzCoreDriverDependencies;
    FILETIME ftMinInboxDriverVerDate;
    DWORDLONG dwlMinInboxDriverVerVersion;
} RPC DRIVER INFO 8;
typedef struct _FORM_INFO_1 {
    DWORD Flags;
    [string] wchar_t* pName;
    SIZE Size;
    RECTL ImageableArea;
} FORM INFO 1;
typedef struct RPC FORM INFO 2 {
    DWORD Flags;
    [string, unique] const wchar t* pName;
    SIZE Size;
    RECTL ImageableArea;
    [string, unique] const char* pKeyword;
    DWORD StringType;
    [string, unique] const wchar t* pMuiDll;
    DWORD dwResourceId;
    [string, unique] const wchar_t* pDisplayName;
    LANGID wLangID;
} RPC_FORM_INFO_2;
typedef struct JOB INFO 1 {
    DWORD JobId;
    [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
[string] wchar_t* pMachineName;
    [string] wchar t* pUserName;
    [string] wchar_t* pDocument;
[string] wchar_t* pDatatype;
    [string] wchar t* pStatus;
    DWORD Status;
    DWORD Priority;
    DWORD Position;
    DWORD TotalPages;
    DWORD PagesPrinted;
    SYSTEMTIME Submitted;
} JOB INFO 1;
typedef struct _JOB_INFO_2 {
    DWORD Jobid;
    [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
```

```
[string] wchar_t* pMachineName;
[string] wchar_t* pUserName;
     [string] wchar t* pDocument;
     [string] wchar_t* pNotifyName;
    [string] wchar_t* pDatatype;
[string] wchar_t* pPrintProcessor;
     [string] wchar t* pParameters;
    [string] wchar_t* pDriverName;
DEVMODE* pDevMode;
    [string] wchar t* pStatus;
    SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR* pSecurityDescriptor;
    DWORD Status;
    DWORD Priority;
    DWORD Position;
    DWORD StartTime;
    DWORD UntilTime;
    DWORD TotalPages;
    DWORD Size;
    SYSTEMTIME Submitted;
    DWORD Time;
    DWORD PagesPrinted;
} JOB INFO 2;
typedef struct JOB INFO 3 {
    DWORD JobId;
    DWORD NextJobId;
    DWORD Reserved;
} JOB INFO 3;
typedef struct _JOB_INFO_4 {
    DWORD Jobid;
     [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
    [string] wchar_t* pMachineName;
[string] wchar_t* pUserName;
     [string] wchar t* pDocument;
    [string] wchar_t* pNotifyName;
[string] wchar_t* pDatatype;
[string] wchar_t* pPrintProcessor;
     [string] wchar_t* pParameters;
     [string] wchar_t* pDriverName;
    DEVMODE* pDevMode;
    [string] wchar t* pStatus;
    SECURITY DESCRIPTOR* pSecurityDescriptor;
    DWORD Status;
    DWORD Priority;
    DWORD Position;
    DWORD StartTime;
    DWORD UntilTime;
    DWORD TotalPages;
    DWORD Size;
    SYSTEMTIME Submitted;
    DWORD Time;
    DWORD PagesPrinted;
    long SizeHigh;
} JOB_INFO_4;
typedef struct _MONITOR_INFO_1 {
     [string] wchar t* pName;
} MONITOR INFO 1;
typedef struct _MONITOR_INFO_2 {
    [string] wchar_t* pName;
     [string] wchar t* pEnvironment;
     [string] wchar_t* pDLLName;
} MONITOR INFO 2;
typedef struct PORT INFO 1 {
    [string] wchar_t* pPortName;
} PORT INFO 1;
```

```
typedef struct _PORT_INFO_2 {
    [string] wchar t* pPortName;
    [string] wchar t* pMonitorName;
    [string] wchar_t* pDescription;
    DWORD fPortType;
    DWORD Reserved;
} PORT INFO 2;
typedef struct PORT INFO 3 {
    DWORD dwStatus;
    [string] wchar_t* pszStatus;
    DWORD dwSeverity;
} PORT_INFO_3;
typedef struct _PORT_INFO_FF {
    [string] wchar t* pPortName;
    DWORD cbMonitorData;
    BYTE* pMonitorData;
} PORT INFO FF;
typedef struct PRINTER INFO STRESS {
    [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
[string] wchar_t* pServerName;
    DWORD cJobs;
    DWORD cTotalJobs;
    DWORD cTotalBytes;
    SYSTEMTIME stUpTime;
    DWORD MaxcRef;
    DWORD cTotalPagesPrinted;
    DWORD dwGetVersion;
    DWORD fFreeBuild;
    DWORD cSpooling;
    DWORD cMaxSpooling;
    DWORD cRef;
    DWORD cErrorOutOfPaper;
    DWORD cErrorNotReady;
    DWORD cJobError;
    DWORD dwNumberOfProcessors;
    DWORD dwProcessorType;
    DWORD dwHighPartTotalBytes;
    DWORD cChangeID;
    DWORD dwLastError;
    DWORD Status;
    DWORD cEnumerateNetworkPrinters;
    DWORD cAddNetPrinters;
    unsigned short wProcessorArchitecture;
    unsigned short wProcessorLevel;
    DWORD cRefic;
    DWORD dwReserved2;
    DWORD dwReserved3;
} PRINTER_INFO_STRESS;
typedef struct PRINTER INFO 1 {
    DWORD Flags;
    [string] wchar t* pDescription;
    [string] wchar t* pName;
    [string] wchar_t* pComment;
} PRINTER INFO 1;
typedef struct _PRINTER_INFO_2 {
    [string] wchar_t* pServerName;
[string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
    [string] wchar t* pShareName;
    [string] wchar t* pontName;
[string] wchar t* pDriverName;
[string] wchar t* pDriverName;
[string] wchar t* pComment;
    [string] wchar t* pLocation;
    DEVMODE* pDevMode;
    [string] wchar_t* pSepFile;
    [string] wchar t* pPrintProcessor;
```

```
[string] wchar_t* pDatatype;
[string] wchar_t* pParameters;
    SECURITY DESCRIPTOR* pSecurityDescriptor;
    DWORD Attributes;
    DWORD Priority;
    DWORD DefaultPriority;
    DWORD StartTime;
    DWORD UntilTime;
    DWORD Status;
    DWORD cJobs;
    DWORD AveragePPM;
} PRINTER INFO 2;
typedef struct _PRINTER_INFO_3 {
    SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR* pSecurityDescriptor;
} PRINTER INFO 3;
typedef struct PRINTER INFO 4 {
    [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName; [string] wchar_t* pServerName;
    DWORD Attributes;
} PRINTER INFO 4;
typedef struct PRINTER INFO 5 {
    [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
    [string] wchar t* pPortName;
    DWORD Attributes;
    DWORD DeviceNotSelectedTimeout;
    DWORD TransmissionRetryTimeout;
} PRINTER INFO 5;
typedef struct _PRINTER_INFO_6 {
    DWORD dwStatus;
} PRINTER_INFO_6;
typedef struct _PRINTER_INFO 7 {
    [string] wchar_t* pszObjectGUID;
    DWORD dwAction;
} PRINTER INFO 7;
typedef struct PRINTER INFO 8 {
    DEVMODE* pDevMode;
} PRINTER_INFO_8;
typedef struct _PRINTER_INFO_9 {
    DEVMODE* pDevMode;
} PRINTER INFO 9;
typedef struct SPLCLIENT INFO 1 {
    DWORD dwSize;
    [string] wchar_t* pMachineName;
    [string] wchar t* pUserName;
    DWORD dwBuildNum;
    DWORD dwMajorVersion;
    DWORD dwMinorVersion;
    unsigned short wProcessorArchitecture;
} SPLCLIENT_INFO_1;
typedef struct SPLCLIENT INFO 2 {
    LONG PTR notUsed;
} SPLCLIENT_INFO_2;
typedef struct SPLCLIENT INFO 3 {
    unsigned int cbSize;
    DWORD dwFlags;
    DWORD dwSize;
    [string] wchar t* pMachineName;
    [string] wchar t* pUserName;
    DWORD dwBuildNum;
    DWORD dwMajorVersion;
```

```
DWORD dwMinorVersion;
    unsigned short wProcessorArchitecture;
    unsigned int64 hSplPrinter;
} SPLCLIENT INFO 3;
// [MS-RPRN] common info container structures
typedef struct DEVMODE CONTAINER {
    DWORD cbBuf;
    [size_is(cbBuf), unique] BYTE* pDevMode;
} DEVMODE CONTAINER;
typedef struct _DOC_INFO_CONTAINER {
    DWORD Level;
    [switch is(Level)] union {
      [case(1)]
        DOC INFO 1* pDocInfo1;
    } DocInfo;
} DOC INFO CONTAINER;
typedef struct _DRIVER_CONTAINER {
    DWORD Level;
    [switch is(Level)] union {
      [case(1)]
        DRIVER INFO 1* Level1;
      [case(2)]
        DRIVER INFO 2* Level2;
      [case(3)]
       RPC DRIVER INFO 3* Level3;
      [case(4)]
        RPC DRIVER INFO 4* Level4;
      [case (6)]
        RPC DRIVER INFO 6* Level6;
      [case(8)]
       RPC_DRIVER_INFO_8* Level8;
    } DriverInfo;
} DRIVER CONTAINER;
typedef struct FORM CONTAINER {
    DWORD Level;
    [switch is(Level)] union {
      [case(1)]
        FORM INFO 1* pFormInfo1;
      [case(2)]
        RPC FORM INFO 2* pFormInfo2;
    } FormInfo;
} FORM CONTAINER;
typedef struct _JOB_CONTAINER {
    DWORD Level;
    [switch is(Level)] union {
      [case(1)]
        JOB INFO 1* Level1;
      [case(2)]
        JOB INFO 2* Level2;
      [case(3)]
        JOB INFO 3* Level3;
      [case(4)]
        JOB INFO 4* Level4;
    } JobInfo;
} JOB CONTAINER;
typedef struct _MONITOR_CONTAINER {
    DWORD Level;
    [switch is(Level)] union {
      [case(1)]
        MONITOR INFO 1* pMonitorInfo1;
      [case(2)]
       MONITOR_INFO_2* pMonitorInfo2;
    } MonitorInfo;
} MONITOR CONTAINER;
```

```
typedef struct _PORT_CONTAINER {
    DWORD Level;
    [switch_is(0x00FFFFFF & Level)]
      union {
      [case(1)]
        PORT_INFO_1* pPortInfo1;
      [case(2)]
        PORT INFO_2* pPortInfo2;
      [case(\overline{3})]
        PORT_INFO_3* pPortInfo3;
      [case(0x00FFFFFF)]
       PORT INFO FF* pPortInfoFF;
    } PortInfo;
} PORT CONTAINER;
typedef struct PORT VAR CONTAINER {
    DWORD cbMonitorData;
    [size is(cbMonitorData), unique, disable consistency check]
      BYTE* pMonitorData;
} PORT VAR CONTAINER;
typedef struct _PRINTER_CONTAINER {
    DWORD Level;
    [switch_is(Level)] union {
      [case(0)]
        PRINTER INFO STRESS* pPrinterInfoStress;
      [case(1)]
        PRINTER INFO 1* pPrinterInfo1;
      [case(2)]
        PRINTER INFO 2* pPrinterInfo2;
      [case(3)]
        PRINTER INFO 3* pPrinterInfo3;
      [case(4)]
       PRINTER INFO 4* pPrinterInfo4;
      [case(5)]
        PRINTER INFO 5* pPrinterInfo5;
      [case(6)]
        PRINTER INFO 6* pPrinterInfo6;
      [case(7)]
       PRINTER INFO 7* pPrinterInfo7;
      [case(8)]
        PRINTER INFO 8* pPrinterInfo8;
      [case(9)]
        PRINTER_INFO_9* pPrinterInfo9;
    } PrinterInfo;
} PRINTER CONTAINER;
typedef struct RPC BINARY CONTAINER {
    DWORD cbBuf;
    [size_is(cbBuf), unique] BYTE* pszString;
} RPC BINARY CONTAINER;
typedef struct RPC BIDI DATA {
    DWORD dwBidiType;
    [switch is(dwBidiType)] union {
    [case(BIDI_NULL, BIDI_BOOL)]
        int bData;
    [case(BIDI INT)]
        long iData;
    [case(BIDI STRING, BIDI TEXT, BIDI ENUM)]
        [string,unique] wchar_t* sData;
    [case(BIDI FLOAT)]
        float fData;
    [case(BIDI BLOB)]
       RPC BINARY CONTAINER biData;
    } u;
} RPC BIDI DATA;
typedef struct RPC BIDI REQUEST DATA {
```

```
DWORD dwReqNumber;
    [string, unique] wchar t* pSchema;
    RPC BIDI DATA data;
} RPC BIDI REQUEST DATA;
typedef struct RPC BIDI RESPONSE DATA {
    DWORD dwResult;
    DWORD dwReqNumber;
    [string, unique] wchar t* pSchema;
    RPC BIDI DATA data;
} RPC_BIDI_RESPONSE_DATA;
typedef struct RPC BIDI REQUEST CONTAINER {
    DWORD Version;
    DWORD Flags;
    DWORD Count;
    [size is(Count), unique] RPC BIDI REQUEST DATA aData[];
} RPC BIDI REQUEST CONTAINER;
typedef struct RPC BIDI RESPONSE CONTAINER {
    DWORD Version;
    DWORD Flags;
    DWORD Count;
    [size_is(Count), unique] RPC BIDI RESPONSE DATA aData[];
} RPC_BIDI_RESPONSE_CONTAINER;
typedef struct SECURITY_CONTAINER {
    DWORD cbBuf;
    [size_is(cbBuf), unique] BYTE* pSecurity;
} SECURITY CONTAINER;
typedef struct _SPLCLIENT_CONTAINER {
    DWORD Level;
    [switch is(Level)] union {
      [case(1)]
        SPLCLIENT INFO 1* pClientInfol;
      [case(2)]
        SPLCLIENT INFO 2* pNotUsed;
      [case(3)]
        SPLCLIENT INFO 3* pClientInfo3;
    } ClientInfo;
} SPLCLIENT CONTAINER;
typedef struct _STRING_CONTAINER {
    DWORD cbBuf;
    [size is(cbBuf/2), unique] WCHAR* pszString;
} STRING CONTAINER;
typedef struct SYSTEMTIME CONTAINER {
    DWORD cbBuf;
    SYSTEMTIME* pSystemTime;
} SYSTEMTIME CONTAINER;
typedef struct _RPC_V2_NOTIFY OPTIONS TYPE {
    unsigned short Type;
    unsigned short Reserved0;
    DWORD Reserved1;
    DWORD Reserved2;
    DWORD Count;
    [size_is(Count), unique] unsigned short* pFields;
} RPC V2 NOTIFY OPTIONS TYPE;
typedef struct RPC V2 NOTIFY OPTIONS {
    DWORD Version;
    DWORD Reserved;
    DWORD Count;
    [size is(Count), unique] RPC V2 NOTIFY OPTIONS TYPE* pTypes;
} RPC_V2_NOTIFY_OPTIONS;
typedef
```

```
[switch type (DWORD)]
    union RPC V2 NOTIFY INFO DATA DATA {
      [case (TABLE STRING)]
        STRING CONTAINER String;
      [case(TABLE DWORD)]
        DWORD dwData[2];
      [case(TABLE TIME)]
        SYSTEMTIME CONTAINER SystemTime;
      [case(TABLE DEVMODE)]
        DEVMODE CONTAINER DevMode;
      [case(TABLE SECURITYDESCRIPTOR)]
        SECURITY CONTAINER SecurityDescriptor;
} RPC V2 NOTIFY INFO DATA DATA;
typedef struct _RPC_V2_NOTIFY_INFO_DATA {
    unsigned short Type;
    unsigned short Field;
    DWORD Reserved;
    DWORD Id;
    [switch is(Reserved & Oxffff)]
      RPC V2 NOTIFY INFO DATA DATA Data;
} RPC V2 NOTIFY INFO DATA;
typedef struct RPC V2 NOTIFY INFO {
    DWORD Version;
    DWORD Flags;
    DWORD Count;
    [size is(Count), unique] RPC V2 NOTIFY INFO DATA aData[];
} RPC V2 NOTIFY INFO;
typedef [switch_type(DWORD)] union _RPC_V2_UREPLY_PRINTER {
    [case (0)]
  RPC V2 NOTIFY INFO* pInfo;
} RPC_V2_UREPLY_PRINTER;
typedef struct {
    DWORD
                       Status;
    [string] wchar t* pDocumentName;
    [string] wchar_t* pUserName;
    [string] wchar_t* pMachineName; [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
    [string] wchar_t* pPortName;
    LONGLONG
                       Size;
    DWORD
                        TotalPages;
} RPC BranchOfficeJobDataPrinted;
typedef struct {
   LONGLONG Size;
DWORD ICMMethod;
    short
short
               Color;
PrintQuality;
    short
               YResolution;
    short Copies;
short TTOption;
} RPC BranchOfficeJobDataRendered;
typedef struct {
    DWORD
                       LastError;
    [string] wchar_t* pDocumentName;
    [string] wchar_t* pUserName;
    [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
[string] wchar_t* pDataType;
    LONGLONG
                       TotalSize;
    LONGLONG
                       PrintedSize;
    DWORD
                       TotalPages;
                       PrintedPages;
    [string] wchar t* pMachineName;
    [string] wchar_t* pJobError;
[string] wchar_t* pErrorDescription;
} RPC BranchOfficeJobDataError;
```

```
typedef struct {
    [string] wchar t* pDocumentName;
    [string] wchar_t* pPrinterName;
[string] wchar_t* pExtraErrorInfo;
} RPC BranchOfficeJobDataPipelineFailed;
typedef struct {
    [string] wchar t* pMachineName;
} RPC BranchOfficeLogOfflineFileFull;
typedef struct {
    EBranchOfficeJobEventType eEventType;
                                JobId;
    [switch type(EBranchOfficeJobEventType), switch is(eEventType)]
    union {
        [case(kLogJobPrinted)]
            RPC BranchOfficeJobDataPrinted
                                                          LogJobPrinted;
        [case(kLogJobRendered)]
            RPC BranchOfficeJobDataRendered
                                                          LogJobRendered;
        [case(kLogJobError)]
             RPC BranchOfficeJobDataError
                                                          LogJobError;
        [case(kLogJobPipelineError)]
            RPC_BranchOfficeJobDataPipelineFailed
                                                          LogPipelineFailed;
        [case(kLogOfflineFileFull)]
            RPC BranchOfficeLogOfflineFileFull
                                                         LogOfflineFileFull;
    } JobInfo;
} RPC BranchOfficeJobData;
typedef struct {
    DWORD cJobDataEntries;
    [size is(cJobDataEntries), unique] RPC BranchOfficeJobData JobData[];
} RPC BranchOfficeJobDataContainer;
// [MS-PAR] enumerations
typedef enum {
    kPropertyTypeString = 1,
    kPropertyTypeInt32,
    kPropertyTypeInt64,
    kPropertyTypeByte,
    kPropertyTypeTime,
    kPropertyTypeDevMode,
    kPropertyTypeSD,
    kPropertyTypeNotificationReply,
    kPropertyTypeNotificationOptions,
} EPrintPropertyType;
// [MS-PAR] data types
typedef [context handle] void *RMTNTFY HANDLE;
// [MS-PAR] structures
typedef struct NOTIFY REPLY CONTAINER {
RPC_V2_NOTIFY_INFO* pinfo;
} NOTIFY_REPLY_CONTAINER;
typedef struct _NOTIFY_OPTIONS_CONTAINER {
    RPC V2 NOTIFY_OPTIONS* pOptions;
} NOTIFY OPTIONS CONTAINER;
typedef struct {
    EPrintPropertyType ePropertyType;
    [switch_type(EPrintPropertyType), switch_is(ePropertyType)]
    union {
        [case(kPropertyTypeString)]
             [string] wchar t*
                                       propertyString;
        [case(kPropertyTypeInt32)]
                                       propertyInt32;
             long
        [case(kPropertyTypeInt64)]
```

```
int64
                                       propertyInt64;
        [case \overline{(kPropertyTypeByte)}]
             BYTE
                                       propertyByte;
        [case(kPropertyTypeTime)]
             SYSTEMTIME CONTAINER
                                       propertyTimeContainer;
        [case(kPropertyTypeDevMode)]
             DEVMODE CONTAINER
                                       propertyDevModeContainer;
        [case(kPropertyTypeSD)]
             SECURITY CONTAINER
                                       propertySDContainer;
         [case(kPropertyTypeNotificationReply)]
             NOTIFY_REPLY_CONTAINER propertyReplyContainer;
        [case(kPropertyTypeNotificationOptions)]
             NOTIFY OPTIONS CONTAINER propertyOptionsContainer;
    } value;
} RpcPrintPropertyValue;
typedef struct {
    [string] wchar t* propertyName;
    RpcPrintPropertyValue propertyValue;
} RpcPrintNamedProperty;
typedef struct {
    [range(0, 50)]
    unsigned long numberOfProperties;
    [size is(numberOfProperties),unique]
    RpcPrintNamedProperty* propertiesCollection;
}RpcPrintPropertiesCollection;
typedef struct _CORE_PRINTER_DRIVER {
    GUID CoreDriverGUID; FILETIME ftDriverDate;
    DWORDLONG dwlDriverVersion;
wchar_t szPackageID[260];
} CORE PRINTER DRIVER;
typedef struct {
    RPC EPrintPropertyType ePropertyType;
    [switch is(ePropertyType)] union {
        [case(kRpcPropertyTypeString)] [string] wchar_t *propertyString;
        [case(kRpcPropertyTypeInt32)] LONG
                                                   propertyInt32;
propertyInt64;
        [case(kRpcPropertyTypeInt64)] LONGLONG
        [case(kRpcPropertyTypeByte)]
                                                          propertyByte;
                                       BYTE
        [case(kRpcPropertyTypeBuffer)]
        struct {
                              DWORD cbBuf;
            [size is(cbBuf)] BYTE *pBuf;
        } propertyBlob;
    } value;
} RPC PrintPropertyValue;
typedef struct {
    [string] wchar t
                                     *propertyName;
             RPC PrintPropertyValue propertyValue;
} RPC PrintNamedProperty;
// [MS-PAR] methods
DWORD
RpcAsyncOpenPrinter(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pPrinterName,
   [out] PRINTER_HANDLE*pHandle,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pDatatype,
   [in] DEVMODE_CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer,
   [in] DWORD AccessRequired,
   [in] SPLCLIENT CONTAINER* pClientInfo
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncAddPrinter(
```

```
[in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pName,
   [in] PRINTER CONTAINER* pPrinterContainer,
   [in] DEVMODE_CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer,
   [in] SECURITY CONTAINER* pSecurityContainer,
   [in] SPLCLIENT CONTAINER* pClientInfo,
   [out] PRINTER HANDLE*pHandle
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncSetJob(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD JobId,
   [in, unique] JOB_CONTAINER* pJobContainer,
   [in] DWORD Command
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetJob(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD JobId,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pJob,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumJobs(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD FirstJob,
   [in] DWORD NoJobs,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pJob,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded, [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncAddJob(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pAddJob,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncScheduleJob(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD JobId
);
RpcAsyncDeletePrinter(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncSetPrinter(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] PRINTER CONTAINER* pPrinterContainer,
   [in] DEVMODE_CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer,
   [in] SECURITY CONTAINER* pSecurityContainer,
   [in] DWORD Command
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetPrinter(
```

```
[in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pPrinter,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
) ;
DWORD
RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DOC_INFO_CONTAINER* pDocInfoContainer,
   [out] DWORD* pJobId
);
RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter(
 [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncWritePrinter(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pBuf,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcWritten
DWORD
RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter(
  [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter
DWORD
RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter(
  [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter
RpcAsyncAbortPrinter(
  [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetPrinterData(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pValueName,
   [out] DWORD* pType,
   [out, size_is(nSize)] unsigned char* pData,
   [in] DWORD nSize,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar t* pKeyName,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pValueName,
   [out] DWORD* pType,
   [out, size is(nSize)] unsigned char* pData,
   [in] DWORD nSize,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncSetPrinterData(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar t* pValueName,
   [in] DWORD Type,
   [in, size is(cbData)] unsigned char* pData,
   [in] DWORD cbData
```

```
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pKeyName,
   [in, string] const wchar t* pValueName,
   [in] DWORD Type,
   [in, size is(cbData)] unsigned char* pData,
   [in] DWORD cbData
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncClosePrinter(
   [in, out] PRINTER HANDLE* phPrinter
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncAddForm(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] FORM CONTAINER* pFormInfoContainer
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeleteForm(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pFormName
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetForm(
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pFormName,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pForm,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncSetForm(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pFormName,
   [in] FORM CONTAINER* pFormInfoContainer
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumForms(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pForm,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, unique, string] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pDriver,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [in] DWORD dwClientMajorVersion,
   [in] DWORD dwClientMinorVersion,
   [out] DWORD* pdwServerMaxVersion,
   [out] DWORD* pdwServerMinVersion
);
```

```
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in] DWORD dwIndex,
   [out, size is(cbValueName/sizeof(wchar t))] wchar t* pValueName,
   [in] DWORD cbValueName,
   [out] DWORD* pcbValueName,
   [out] DWORD* pType,
   [out, size_is(cbData)] unsigned char* pData,
   [in] DWORD cbData,
   [out] DWORD* pcbData
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar t* pKeyName,
   [out, size_is(cbEnumValues)] unsigned char* pEnumValues,
         DWORD cbEnumValues,
   [in]
   [out] DWORD* pcbEnumValues,
   [out] DWORD* pnEnumValues
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterKey(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar t* pKeyName,
   [out, size_is(cbSubkey/sizeof(wchar_t))] wchar t* pSubkey,
   [in] DWORD cbSubkey, [out] DWORD* pcbSubkey
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pValueName
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar t* pKeyName,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pValueName
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string] const wchar t* pKeyName
);
RpcAsyncXcvData(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hXcv,
   [in, string] const wchar t* pszDataName,
   [in, size is(cbInputData)] unsigned char* pInputData,
   [in] DWORD cbInputData,
   [out, size is(cbOutputData)] unsigned char* pOutputData,
   [in] DWORD cbOutputData,
   [out] DWORD* pcbOutputNeeded,
   [in, out] DWORD* pdwStatus
);
RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData (
   [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar t* pAction,
   [in] RPC BIDI REQUEST CONTAINER* pReqData,
   [out] RPC BIDI RESPONSE CONTAINER** ppRespData);
```

```
RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [out] GDI HANDLE *pHandle,
   [in] DEVMODE CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer
) ;
DWORD
RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC(
   [in] GDI HANDLE hPrinterIC,
   [in, size_is(cIn)] unsigned char* pIn,
   [in] DWORD cIn,
   [out, size is(cOut)] unsigned char* pOut,
   [in] DWORD cOut,
   [in] DWORD ul
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC(
  [in, out] GDI_HANDLE* phPrinterIC
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumPrinters(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in] DWORD Flags,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* Name,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pPrinterEnum,
[in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pName,
   [in] DRIVER CONTAINER* pDriverContainer,
   [in] DWORD dwFileCopyFlags
) ;
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in, unique, string] wchar t* pEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pDrivers,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pName,
   [in, unique, string] wchar t* pEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pDriverDirectory,
[in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pName,
   [in, string] wchar t* pEnvironment,
```

```
[in, string] wchar t* pDriverName
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pName,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
[in, string] wchar_t* pDriverName,
   [in] DWORD dwDeleteFlag,
   [in] DWORD dwVersionNum
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pName,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pPathName,
[in, string] wchar_t* pPrintProcessorName
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pName,
   [in, unique, string] wchar t* pEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size is(cbBuf)] unsigned char*
       pPrintProcessorInfo,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
) ;
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirectory(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in, unique, string] wchar t* pEnvironment,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size is(cbBuf)] unsigned char*
       pPrintProcessorDirectory,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumPorts(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pPort,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumMonitors(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pMonitor,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
DWORD
```

```
RpcAsyncAddPort (
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pName,
   [in] PORT_CONTAINER* pPortContainer,
   [in] PORT VAR CONTAINER* pPortVarContainer,
   [in, string] wchar_t* pMonitorName
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncSetPort(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
[in, string, unique] wchar_t* pPortName,
   [in] PORT_CONTAINER* pPortContainer
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncAddMonitor(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* Name,
   [in] MONITOR CONTAINER* pMonitorContainer
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* Name,
   [in, unique, string] wchar t* pEnvironment,
   [in, string] wchar_t*pMonitorName
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor(
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* Name,
   [in, unique, string] wchar_t* pEnvironment,
   [in, string] wchar_t*pPrintProcessorName
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pName,
   [in, unique, string] wchar t* pPrintProcessorName,
   [in] DWORD Level,
   [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pDatatypes,
   [in] DWORD cbBuf,
   [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
   [out] DWORD* pcReturned
);
RpcAsyncAddPerMachineConnection (
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar t* pServer,
   [in, string] const wchar t pPrinterName,
   [in, string] const wchar_t* pPrintServer,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pProvider
);
{\tt RpcAsyncDeletePerMachineConnection} \ (
   [in] handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] wchar_t* pServer,
   [in, string] const wchar t* pPrinterName
);
RpcAsyncEnumPerMachineConnections(
   [in] handle t hRemoteBinding,
```

```
[in, string, unique] wchar t* pServer,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(cbBuf)] unsigned char* pPrinterEnum,
    [in] DWORD cbBuf,
    [out] DWORD* pcbNeeded,
[out] DWORD* pcReturned
) ;
HRESULT
RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications(
   [in] PRINTER HANDLE
                                                     hPrinter,
    [in]
             RpcPrintPropertiesCollection*
                                                     pNotifyFilter,
    [out] RMTNTFY_HANDLE*
                                                      phRpcHandle
);
HRESULT
RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications(
 [in, out] RMTNTFY HANDLE*
                                                      phRpcHandle
) ;
HRESULT
RpcSyncRefreshRemoteNotifications(
   [in] RMTNTFY_HANDLE
                                                      hRpcHandle,
   [in] RpcPrintPropertiesCollection* pNotifyFilter,
[out] RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** ppNotifyData
);
HRESULT
RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications(
   [in] RMTNTFY_HANDLE hRpcHandle,
[out] RpcPrintPropertiesCollection** ppNotifyData
HRESULT
RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage(
                handle t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
[in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszInfPath,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszDriverName,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
    [in]
                                     DWORD
                                               dwFlags
);
HRESULT
RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage(
                handle t hRemoteBinding,
    [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszInfPath,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
[in] DWORD dwFlags,
    [in, out, unique, size is(*pcchDestInfPath)]
                                     wchar_t* pszDestInfPath,
DWORD* pcchDestInfPath
    [in, out]
);
HRESULT
RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers(
                                  handle_t hRemoteBinding,
   [in, string, unique] const wchar t* pszServer,
[in, string] const wchar t* pszEnvironment,
[in] DWORD cchCoreDrivers,
    [in, size_is(cchCoreDrivers)]
                           const wchar_t* pszzCoreDriverDependencies,
                                    DWORD cCorePrinterDrivers,
    [out, size is(cCorePrinterDrivers)]
                                     CORE PRINTER DRIVER* pCorePrinterDrivers
);
HRESULT
RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled(
                                    handle t hRemoteBinding,
```

```
[in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
[in] GUID CoreDriverGUID,
                                     FILETIME ftDriverDate,
    [in]
    [in]
                                     DWORDLONG dwlDriverVersion,
                 int*pbDriverInstalled
    [out.]
);
HRESHLT
RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath(
                      handle_t hRemoteBinding,
    [in]
    [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment,
[in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszLanguage,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszPackageID,
    [in, out, unique, size_is(cchDriverPackageCab)]
                                     wchar_t* pszPriverPackageCab,
DWORD cchDriverPackageCab,
DWORD* pcchRequiredSize
    [in]
    [out]
) ;
HRESULT
RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage(
               handle t hRemoteBinding,
    [in, string, unique] const wchar_t* pszServer,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszInfPath,
[in, string] const wchar_t* pszEnvironment
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncReadPrinter(
                                 PRINTER HANDLE hPrinter,
   [in]
    [out, size_is(cbBuf)]
                                 unsigned char* pBuf,
                                 DWORD CbBul,
pcNoBytesRead
    [in]
    [out]
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncResetPrinter(
                                 PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter, wchar_t* pDatatype,
   [in]
    [in, string, unique]
                                 DEVMODE CONTAINER* pDevModeContainer
   [in]
);
DWORD
RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue(
    [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
     [in] DWORD JobId,
[in, string] const wchar_t *pszName,
     [out] RPC PrintPropertyValue *pValue
     );
DWORD
RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty(
    [in] PRINTER_HANDLE
                                       hPrinter,
     [in] DWORD
                                       JobId.
     [in] RPC PrintNamedProperty *pProperty
     );
DWORD
RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty(
    [in] PRINTER_HANDLE hPrinter,
     [in] DWORD
                                        JobId,
     [in, string] const wchar t *pszName
     );
RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties(
                                             PRINTER HANDLE
                                                                         hPrinter,
```

# 7 (Updated Section) Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

- Windows Vista operating system
- Windows Server 2008 operating system
- Windows 7 operating system
- Windows Server 2008 R2 operating system
- Windows 8 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 operating system
- Windows 8.1 operating system
- Windows Server 2012 R2 operating system
- Windows 10 operating system
- Windows Server 2016 operating system
- Windows Server operating system
- Windows Server 2019 operating system

## Windows Server 2022 operating system

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

- <1> Section 1.3.2: Windows uses various spool file formats, such as enhanced metafile spool format (EMFSPOOL) or RAW format. On Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1, and Windows 10, the XML Paper Specification format can also be used. For more information about these formats, see [MS-EMFSPOOL], [MSDN-SPOOL], and [MSDN-XMLP], respectively.
- <2> Section 2.1: For information concerning Windows authentication-service constants, see [MSDN-AUTHN].
- <3> Section 2.1: Windows print servers impersonate clients when processing methods, and they register SPNEGO [MS-SPNG] security providers.
- <4> Section 2.2.8: For Windows implementations, the driver version is matched to the version portion of the INF file DriverVer member. For information about INF file syntax, see [MSDN-UINF].
- <5> Section 3.1.1: **Job Named Properties** are not supported by the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <6> Section 3.1.1: **Branch Office Print Remote Log Entries** are not supported by the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, and Windows Server 2012.

- <7> Section 3.1.4: The job named property management methods are not supported on the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <8> Section 3.1.4: **Branch office print remote logging** methods are not supported on the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, and Windows Server 2012.
- <9> Section 3.1.4.2.7: All Windows versions: **pszInfPath** points to an INF file. For more information on INF file structure, see [MSDN-UINF].
- <10> Section 3.1.4.2.7: These validation steps are not performed on the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <11> Section 3.1.4.2.7: Windows print servers attempt to locate driver packages containing class printer drivers using the Windows Update protocol described in [MS-WUSP].
- <12> Section 3.1.4.2.7: These validation steps are not performed on the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <13> Section 3.1.4.2.7: These validation steps are not performed on the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <14> Section 3.1.4.2.7: When a print client installs a printer driver to a print server by using **RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage** (section 3.1.4.2.7), the print server determines how to set the Boolean values representing each of the printer driver's attributes based on data that the print server reads from the printer driver manifest (if present) and the driver installation control file.
- <15> Section 3.1.4.2.7: Windows print servers attempt to locate driver packages containing class printer drivers using the Windows Update protocol described in [MS-WUSP].
- <16> Section 3.1.4.2.7: Class printer drivers and derived printer drivers are not supported on the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <17> Section 3.1.4.2.8: All Windows versions: *pszInfPath* points to an INF file. For more information on INF file structure, see [MSDN-UINF].
- <18> Section 3.1.4.2.8: Windows servers impersonate the client when processing this call, but the impersonation token does not have delegation permission and therefore cannot be used to access files not located on the server itself. Therefore, Windows clients create a unique directory under the server's "print\$" share and copy the driver files to that directory before invoking this method. The server will copy the files from there to the final location in the driver store.
- <19> Section 3.1.4.2.8: All Windows versions: Printer drivers are described by INF files. For more information, see [MSDN-UINF].
- <20> Section 3.1.4.2.9: All Windows versions: The IDs are the GUIDString representations of 128-bit GUIDs.
- <21> Section 3.1.4.2.10: All Windows versions: The driver date is matched to the date portion of the INF DriverVer member. For information on INF file syntax, see [MSDN-UINF].
- <22> Section 3.1.4.2.10: All Windows versions: The driver version is matched to the version portion of the INF DriverVer member. For information on INF file syntax, see [MSDN-UINF].
- <23> Section 3.1.4.2.11: All Windows versions: The Language string is specified using the identifiers specified for the "Locale Name" in [MSDN-MUI].
- <24> Section 3.1.4.2.11: All Windows versions: *pszDriverPackageCab* points to a string containing the path name of a cabinet file for the driver package; for more information, see [MSDN-CAB].

- <25> Section 3.1.4.2.11: All Windows versions: If the parameter is zero, Windows fills in the variable pointed to by *pcchRequiredSize* with the valid size.
- <26> Section 3.1.4.2.12: In Windows implementations, **pszInfPath** points to a string containing the path of an INF file. For more information on INF file structure, see [MSDN-UINF].
- <27> Section 3.1.4.2.12: Windows verifies that the specified driver package is not a printer driver package that ships with Windows. If this validation fails, the server returns ERROR\_ACCESS\_DENIED, meaning that deletion of printer driver packages that ship with Windows is not allowed
- <28> Section 3.1.4.9.1 <28> Section 3.1.4.9.1: In Windows, the server verifies that printer object handles have been opened with an access level that includes **PRINTER\_ACCESS\_USE** ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.3.1). No such authorization check is performed on server object handles.
- <29> Section 3.1.4.10.1: The **RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue** method is not supported by the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <30> Section 3.1.4.10.2: The **RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty** method is not supported by the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <31> Section 3.1.4.10.3: The **RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty** method is not supported by the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <32> Section 3.1.4.10.4: The **RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties** method is not supported by the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, and Windows Server 2008 R2.
- <33> Section 3.1.4.11.1: The **RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice** method (section 3.1.4.11.1) method is not supported on the following Windows versions: Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows 8, and Windows Server 2012.
- <34> Section 3.2.3: All Windows client implementations derive the RPC binding directly from the respective server name or printer name parameter.

No Windows server implementations support RPC binding handles that are not derived from the respective server name or printer name parameter, and the behavior resulting from receiving such an RPC binding handle is undefined.

<35> Section 3.2.3: In the Windows implementation, the client creates the binding handle, verifies the security capability of the remote server, and invokes the Print System Asynchronous Remote method.

To verify the security capability of the server, the client invokes the **rpc\_mgmt\_inq\_princ\_name** method of the **Remote Management Interface** ([C706] appendix Q and [MS-RPCE] section 2.2.1.3.4) to retrieve the principal name "princ\_name" for the SPNEGO authentication service. This invocation is done prior to every Print System Asynchronous Remote method call.

If this invocation succeeds, authentication with the remote peer is deemed possible, and the RPC runtime is configured to use the SPNEGO security provider with the

**RPC\_C\_AUTHN\_GSS\_NEGOTIATE** and **RPC\_C\_AUTHN\_LEVEL\_PKT\_PRIVACY** flags and the retrieved principal name for subsequent RPC method calls to the server.

Because this protocol is only supported on Windows print servers, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1, and Windows 10 print clients first attempt to connect using this protocol. If the connection fails, clients revert to using the Print System Remote Protocol as specified in [MS-RPRN].

<36> Section 3.2.4: All Windows versions: Clients ignore errors and pass them back to the invoker.

<37> Section 5: All Windows versions: The Windows print server follows a security model where the print server, print queue, and print job are securable resources. Each of the previously mentioned resources has an associated **SECURITY\_DESCRIPTOR** structure ([MS-DTYP] section 2.4.6), which contains the security information that is associated with a resource on the print server. The print server checks the RPC client's access to resources by comparing the security information that is associated with the caller against the security information that is represented by the resource's security descriptor.

Each RPC client has an associated access token containing the security identifier of the user making the RPC call. The security descriptor identifies the printing resource's owner and contains a discretionary access control list (DACL). The DACL contains access control entries (ACEs) that specify the security identifier (SID) that identifies a user or a group of users and the access rights allowed, denied, or audited. For resources on a print server, the ACEs specify operations such as print, manage printers, and manage documents in a print queue.

The security descriptor that is associated with the print server or print queue controls the creation of the context handle that represents a **PRINTER\_HANDLE** structure ([MS-RPRN] section 2.2.1.1.4). It also controls the outcome of operations that use the **PRINTER\_HANDLE**, from printing management to listening for notifications.

The security descriptor of a Windows print server is used to control the creation and deletion of print queues on the server and the installation of print system components, such as the printer driver, print processors, port monitors, or resources on the print server. The Windows print server security descriptor is not accessible to be modified by callers. In addition to being used to control the caller's access to resources, the Windows print server security descriptor is also used as "parent" in the creation of the print queue's security descriptor.

Note: The security descriptor of a Windows print server is different from the security descriptor that is applied on the **spoolss** named pipe. The **spoolss** named pipe security descriptor controls the RPC client's access to make RPC calls to the print server. The Windows print server security descriptor is used to control the caller's permissions to perform various operations on the print server.

The print queue's security descriptor controls the setting of properties for the print queue, such as the port and driver that are used for printing, device settings, sharing, and security. The user is allowed to manage, print, and so on. The printer security descriptor allows auditing operations, such as print, manage printers and documents, read and change permissions, and take ownership.

Each print job has an associated security descriptor, which is created by using the print queue's security descriptor as parent. The user who submitted the document for printing is the owner for the print job and has permissions to manage the print job during its lifetime.

When the caller opens a **PRINTER\_HANDLE** structure for a specific printing resource, it specifies the access that is needed for the operations for which the handle is being opened, such as "administrate printer or server"; "use printer or print server for printing"; or "read, write, or administrate job". If the caller has the requested permissions, the print handle is created and can be used in subsequent calls.

Besides handle-based operations, the security descriptor is used for access checks when enumerations, driver package installation, or other non-handle-based operations are performed. The access checks are primarily about testing whether the initiator of the operation has enough use or administer privileges on the resource that is being targeted by that operation. For example, an access check might be whether the initiator of the operation has the privilege to pause a printer.

# 8 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

Section	Description	Revision class
3.1.4.2.7 RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage (Opnum 62)	9113 : Added details for using a macro to create the error code ERROR_UNKNOWN_PRINTER_DRIVER.	Major
7 Appendix B: Product Behavior	Updated for this version of Windows Server.	Major

## 9 Index

## Α

Abstract data model
client 89
server 27
Adding a printer driver to a server example 92
Adding a printer to a server example 91
Adding printer driver to server example 92
Adding printer to server example 91
Applicability 18

## В

Branch Office Print Remote Logging Methods method 88

## C

Capability negotiation 19
Change notification 16
Change tracking 126
Client
abstract data model 89
initialization 89
local events 90
message processing 90
sequencing rules 90
timer events 90
timers 89
Common data types 21
Communicating print job data 15
CORE\_PRINTER\_DRIVER structure 26

## D

Data model - abstract client 89 server 27 Data types 21 common - overview 21

## Ε

Enumerating and managing printers example 92 Enumerating jobs and modifying job settings example 93 Enumerating print jobs on a server example 93 Enumerating printers on a server example 92 EPrintPropertyType enumeration 22 **Events** local - client 90 local - server 89 timer - client 90 timer - server 89 Examples adding a printer driver to a server 92 adding a printer to a server 91 adding printer driver to server 92 adding printer to server 91 enumerating and managing printers 92 enumerating jobs and modifying job settings 93 enumerating print jobs on a server 93 enumerating printers on a server 92

overview 91 receiving notifications from a server 94 receiving notifications from server 94

#### F

Fields - vendor-extensible 19 Form management methods 72 Form Management Methods method 72 Full IDL 99

## G

Glossary 8

## Ι

IDL 99
Implementer - security considerations 98
Informative references 13
Initialization
 client 89
 server 28
Interfaces - server
 iremotewinspool 27
Introduction 8
iremotewinspool interface 27

#### 1

Job management methods 75
Job Management Methods method 75
Job named property management methods 86
Job Named Property Management Methods method 86
Job printing methods 77
Job Printing Methods method 77

## L

Local events client 90 server 89

## М

Managing print system 14 Message processing client 90 server 28 Messages common data types 21 data types 21 transport 21 Methods Branch Office Print Remote Logging Methods 88 Form Management Methods 72 Job Management Methods 75 Job Named Property Management Methods 86 Job Printing Methods 77 Port Monitor Management Methods 70 Printer Management Methods 35 Printer-Driver Management Methods 50 Printer-Port Management Methods 64 Printing-Related Notification Methods 81

## Ν

Normative references 13 NOTIFY\_OPTIONS\_CONTAINER structure 25 NOTIFY\_REPLY\_CONTAINER structure 25

## 0

Overview (synopsis) 14

#### P

Port Monitor Management Methods method 70 Port-monitor management methods 70 Preconditions 18 Prerequisites 18 Print job data 15 Print server change notification 16 Print system - managing 14 Printer management methods 35 Printer Management Methods method 35 Printer-driver management methods 50 Printer-Driver Management Methods method 50 Printer-port management methods 64 Printer-Port Management Methods method 64 Printing-related notification methods 81 Printing-Related Notification Methods method 81 Print-processor management methods 66 Print-Processor Management Methods method 66 Product behavior 122

## R

Receiving notifications from a server example 94 Receiving notifications from server example 94 References 13 informative 13 normative 13 Relationship to other protocols 18 RpcAsyncAbortPrinter method 80 RpcAsyncAddForm method 72 RpcAsyncAddJob method 77 RpcAsyncAddMonitor method 71 RpcAsyncAddPerMachineConnection method 48 RpcAsyncAddPort method 65 RpcAsyncAddPrinter method 39 RpcAsyncAddPrinterDriver method 52 RpcAsyncAddPrintProcessor method 67 RpcAsyncClosePrinter method 43 RpcAsyncCorePrinterDriverInstalled method 60 RpcAsyncCreatePrinterIC method 46 RpcAsyncDeleteForm method 73 RpcAsyncDeleteJobNamedProperty method 87 RpcAsyncDeleteMonitor method 71 RpcAsyncDeletePerMachineConnection method 49 RpcAsyncDeletePrinter method 39 RpcAsyncDeletePrinterData method 45 RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDataEx method 45 RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriver method 54 RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverEx method 54 RpcAsyncDeletePrinterDriverPackage method 63 RpcAsyncDeletePrinterIC method 47 RpcAsyncDeletePrinterKey method 46

RpcAsyncDeletePrintProcessor method 69

RpcAsyncEndDocPrinter method 80

RpcAsyncEndPagePrinter method 80

RpcAsyncEnumForms method 74

RpcAsyncEnumJobNamedProperties method 88

RpcAsyncEnumJobs method 76

RpcAsyncEnumMonitors method 70

RpcAsyncEnumPerMachineConnections method 49

RpcAsyncEnumPorts method 65

RpcAsyncEnumPrinterData method 43

RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDataEx method 44

RpcAsyncEnumPrinterDrivers method 53

RpcAsyncEnumPrinterKey method 44 RpcAsyncEnumPrinters method 48

RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessorDatatypes method 69

RpcAsyncEnumPrintProcessors method 68

RpcAsyncGetCorePrinterDrivers method 59

RpcAsyncGetForm method 73

RpcAsyncGetJob method 76

RpcAsyncGetJobNamedPropertyValue method 86

RpcAsyncGetPrinter method 40

RpcAsyncGetPrinterData method 41

RpcAsyncGetPrinterDataEx method 41

RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriver method 52

RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverDirectory method 53

RpcAsyncGetPrinterDriverPackagePath method 61

RpcAsyncGetPrintProcessorDirectory method 68

RpcAsyncGetRemoteNotifications method 85

RpcAsyncInstallPrinterDriverFromPackage method 55

RpcAsyncLogJobInfoForBranchOffice method 89

RpcAsyncOpenPrinter method 38

RpcAsyncPlayGdiScriptOnPrinterIC method 47

RpcAsyncReadPrinter method 81

RpcAsyncResetPrinter method 50

RpcAsyncScheduleJob method 77

RpcAsyncSendRecvBidiData method 46

RpcAsyncSetForm method 74

RpcAsyncSetJob method 75

RpcAsyncSetJobNamedProperty method 87

RpcAsyncSetPort method 66

RpcAsyncSetPrinter method 40

RpcAsyncSetPrinterData method 42

RpcAsyncSetPrinterDataEx method 42

 ${\bf RpcAsyncStartDocPrinter\ method\ 78}$ 

RpcAsyncStartPagePrinter method 79

RpcAsyncUploadPrinterDriverPackage method 57

RpcAsyncWritePrinter method 79

RpcAsyncXcvData method 64

RpcPrintNamedProperty structure 23

RpcPrintPropertiesCollection structure 24

RpcPrintPropertyValue structure 22

RpcSvncRefreshRemoteNotifications method 84

RpcSyncRegisterForRemoteNotifications method 82

RpcSyncUnRegisterForRemoteNotifications method 83

## S

Security - implementer considerations 98 Sequencing rules

client 90 server 28

Server

abstract data model 27

Branch Office Print Remote Logging Methods method 88

Form Management Methods method 72

initialization 28 iremotewinspool interface 27 Job Management Methods method 75 Job Named Property Management Methods method 86 Job Printing Methods method 77 local events 89 message processing 28 overview 27 Port Monitor Management Methods method 70 Printer Management Methods method 35 Printer-Driver Management Methods method 50 Printer-Port Management Methods method 64 Printing-Related Notification Methods method 81 Print-Processor Management Methods method 66 sequencing rules 28 timer events 89 timers 28 Standards assignments 20

## Т

Timer events
client 90
server 89
Timers
client 89
server 28
Tracking changes 126
Transport 21

## ٧

Vendor-extensible fields 19 Versioning 19